

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| Organization of Installation                         |      | Location                          | Period Covered  |      |        |                  |              |
|--|------|-----------------------------------|---|------|--------|------------------|--------------|
|  |      |                                   | From  |      | To     |                  |              |
|  |      |                                   | HOOR  | DATE | HOOR   | DATE             |              |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |      | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM<br>YU864766   | 16 Sep  | 68   | 16 Sep | 68               |              |
| Item   | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |   |      |        | Action Taken, In |              |
| No.  | In   | Out                               |   |      |        |                  |              |
| 1  | 0001 |                                   | Journal Opened  |      |        |                  | 11           |
| 2  | 0001 |                                   | D: 92A reports a trip flare went off on north-side of perimeter; neg movement.                      |      |        |                  | DO 11        |
| 3  | 0051 |                                   | D: 93A reports a 60mm mortar rd fell 200m NE of elements loc.                                       |      |        |                  | BDE FSC 11   |
| 4  | 0100 |                                   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |      |        |                  | BDE 11       |
| 5  | 0130 |                                   | B: reports one rd believed to be 155 impacted vic. 859781.  |      |        |                  | BDE FSC M 11 |
| 6  | 0200 |                                   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |      |        |                  | BDE 11       |
| 7  | 0300 |                                   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |      |        |                  | BDE 1p       |
| 8  | 0400 |                                   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |      |        |                  | BDE 1p       |
| 9  | 0500 |                                   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |      |        |                  | BDE 1p       |
| 10   | 0600 |                                   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |      |        |                  | BDE 1p       |
| 11   | 0639 |                                   | D: 91A & 92A closed perimeter.  |      |        |                  | BDE FSC M 1h |
| 12   | 0640 |                                   | A: 91X, 92X & 93X closed perimeter.   |      |        |                  | BDE FSC M 1h |
| 13   | 0705 |                                   | Units: A,B,C, & Rcn departing perimeter.  |      |        |                  | BDE FSC M 1h |
| 14   | 0730 |                                   | 4/503 to TF: CA of 4/503 has been delayed 1 hr because of ground fog.                               |      |        |                  | BNCO S3 1h   |
| 15   | 0750 |                                   | B: has sick man who will not be able to make move. Will be put in C&C and brought back to LZ Saber. |      |        |                  | BN S3 1h     |
| 16   | 0800 |                                   | Units: A loc. 844788, Rcn & B loc 854789 will head to NW to hit obj 21 (852794), 83 loc 878783      |      |        |                  | BDE FSC M 1h |
| 17   | 0806 |                                   | B: will be firing, fire mission on obj 21.  |      |        |                  | FSC M 1h     |
| 18   | 0807 |                                   | A: pres loc. 843786.  |      |        |                  | BDE FSC M 1h |
| 19   | 0825 |                                   | TF to 4/503: AS & CA have been postponed to 1100 S3   |      |        |                  | 1h           |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |      |                                   |   |      |        | Signature        |              |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages

2

| Organization of Installation                         |            | Location  | Period Covered |      |                 |      |
|--|------------|---|----------------|------|-----------------|------|
|  |            | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM                               | From           |      | To              |      |
|  |            | 864766  | HOUR           | DATE | HOUR            | DATE |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |            |   | 16 Sep 68      |      | 16 Sep 68       |      |
| Item No.   | Time       | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.                 |                |      | Action Taken In |      |
| In   | Out        |   |                |      |                 |      |
| 20   | 0824       | B: pres loc. 855793.                              |                |      | BDE FSC M       | jh   |
| 21   | 0825       | C: pres loc. 881788.                              |                |      | BDE FSC M       | jh   |
| 22   | 0830       | A: pres loc. 844788.                              |                |      | BDE FSC M       | jh   |
| 23   | 0845       | C: has closed obj 31 (877790)                     |                |      | BDE FSC M       | jh   |
| 24   | 0846       | B: has closed obj 21 (852794)                     |                |      | BDE FSC M       | jh   |
| 25   | 0856       | A: loc. 844793.                                   |                |      | BDE FSC M       | jh   |
| 26   | 0907       | A: reports finding freshly dug foxholes about     |                |      |                 |      |
|  |            | 100m S of 844795 which is their loc. Will be      |                |      |                 |      |
|  |            | putting smoke on objective 11 (845796)            |                |      | BDE S2 FSC M    | jh   |
| 27   | 0927       | B: pres loc. 852796.                              |                |      | BDE FSC M       | jh   |
| 28   | 0928       | C: just departing obj 31 (877790)                 |                |      | BDE FSC M       | jh   |
| 29   | 0935       | A: has reached check point 11 (845796) and will   |                |      |                 |      |
|  |            | be reconing around area.                          |                |      | BDE FSC M       | jh   |
| 30   | late entry | A: Further readout on foxholes: estimated 35 fox  |                |      |                 |      |
|  |            | holes with neg overhead cover, and in prone posi  |                |      |                 |      |
|  |            | tion. Also fd 1 - 60mm mortar in casing in one    |                |      |                 |      |
|  |            | foxhole.  |                |      | BDE S2 S2       | jh   |
| 31   | late entry | A: reports sporatic firing of small arms to his   |                |      |                 |      |
|  |            | right flank. Reports neg firing from his ele-     |                |      |                 |      |
|  |            | ment but says fire is from his S, possibly little |                |      |                 |      |
|  |            | people. D also reports small arms fire off and    |                |      |                 |      |
|  |            | on from direction of district headquarters.       |                |      | BDE S2 S2       | jh   |
| 32   | 0940       | B: reports number of foxholes on the N side of    |                |      |                 |      |
|  |            | obj 21 (852794). Neg readout on number of holes   |                |      |                 |      |
|  |            | but they were scattered all around area. They     |                |      |                 |      |
|  |            | looked like old foxholes which had been improved  |                |      | Cont'd          |      |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |            |   |                |      | Signature       |      |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 3 No. of Pages 2

| Organization of Installation                         |             | Location  | Period Covered |      |                   |      |
|--|-------------|---|----------------|------|-------------------|------|
|  |             | IZ SABER  | From           |      | To                |      |
|  |             | VIETNAM   | HOURL          | DATE | HOURL             | DATE |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |             | 864766  | 16 Sep 68      |      | 16 Sep 68         |      |
| Item No.   | Time In Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |                |      | Action Taken, Inl |      |
| 32   | 0940        | Cont'd: and camouflaged.  |                |      | BDE S2 S2         | jh   |
| 33   | 0948        | B: reports checking out holes; Appeared to be fighting holes which seemed to be no more than 12 to 24 hours old. There were 10 to 12 long trails, north of objective 21 (852794); B has reconed the area and has come up with neg findings. |                |      | BDE FSC M         | jh   |
| 34   | 1000        | C: pres loc. 879794.  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | jh   |
| 35   | 1006        | A: still reconning around obj 11 (845796)   |                |      | BDE FSC M         | jh   |
| 36   | 1008        | B: pres loc. 852798.  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | jh   |
| 37   | 1030        | A: 847796 elements fd 25 prone fighting positions; fd 1 60mm mortar rd still in casing. Also at check point 11 (845796) element fd 20 prone fighting positions, neg overhead cover.   |                |      | BDE FSC M         | 11   |
| 38   | 1031        | C: loc. 881799.   |                |      | BDE FSC M         | 11   |
| 39   | 1045        | B: fd one NVA/KIA in vic of obj 22. Believe body is from 4/503 contact on 13 Sep 68 YU856 804.  |                |      | S2 S3 BDE         | 11   |
| 40   | 1047        | A: fd 1 60mm mortar position at obj 11 (845796) Element is moving from obj 11 at this time.   |                |      | BNCO S2           | 11   |
| 41   | 1055        | B: 856799 holding at this loc. until obj 22 (852794) prepped with Arty.   |                |      | BDE FSC M         | 11   |
| 42   | 1107        | C: corrected loc. 879796.   |                |      | BDE FSC M         | 11   |
| 43   | 1125        | B: loc. 857804.   |                |      | BDE FSC M         | 11   |
| 44   | 1126        | C: loc. 879796.   |                |      | BDE FSC M         | 11   |
| 45   | 1127        | A: loc. 848798.   |                |      | BDE FSC M         | 11   |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |             |   |                |      | Signature         |      |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 4 No. of Pages 7

| Organization of Installation                         |      | Location   | Period Covered   |           |           |                 |
|--|------|------------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------------|
|  |      | LZ Saber   | From   |           | To        |                 |
|  |      | VIETNAM    | 16 Sep 68  | 16 Sep 68 | 16 Sep 68 | 16 Sep 68       |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |      | 864766     |  |           |           |                 |
| Item   | Time |            |  |           |           |                 |
| No.  | In   | Out        | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |           |           | Action Taken In |
| 46   | 1200 |            | Units: A & B at same loc. as last reported,  |           |           |                 |
|  |      |            | C closing obj 32 (882803)  |           |           | BDE FSC M 11    |
| 47   | 0740 | late entry | Commo: Give Bn S1 call in reference to grenade incident, Brigade wants a full report on what happened.         |           |           | BDE FSC M 11    |
| 48   | 1235 |            | B: pres loc 857810.  |           |           | BDE FSC M 11    |
| 49   | 1236 |            | C: pres loc. 881802, obj 32 (881802)   |           |           | BDE FSC M 11    |
| 50   | 1254 |            | B: Have reached obj 2 (856812)   |           |           | BDE FSC M 11    |
| 51   | 1230 |            | C: element departing obj 32 (881802)   |           |           | BDE FSC M 11    |
| 52   | 1240 |            | B: fd a bill fold with papers with words DON- VI K8 at obj 2 (YU856812)  |           |           | BDE FSC M 11    |
| 53   | 1352 |            | B: 856812 fd a rucksack with a LAW and bandoleer of M-79 rds, also the bodies of 2 NVA about 3 days old.       |           |           | BDE S2 FSC ts   |
| 54   | 1353 |            | B: Recon element patrolling east to blue line. 91 element patrol 200m north. 93 element patrol ling to west.   |           |           | BDE BNCO ts     |
| 55   | 1359 |            | A: reached obj 12 YU848808.  |           |           | BDE FSC M ts    |
| 56   | 1413 |            | C: pres loc. 881807.   |           |           | BDE FSC M ts    |
| 57   | 1430 |            | B: Bodies fd by 82 were about 3-4 days old. Also will send 3 - 81mm in case back to this on the resupply bird. |           |           | BDE BNCO ts     |
| 58   | 1455 |            | C: 91 has departed to 870807; confirmed NL for C is 882802.  |           |           | BDE FSC M ts    |
| 59   | 1505 |            | A: pres loc. 847808.   |           |           | BDE FSC M ts    |
| 60   | 1520 |            | A: Reconned (848808) 12 and is departing for NL  |           |           | BDE FSC M ts    |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |      |            |  |           |           | Signature       |



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| Organization of Installation                         |                 | Location  | Period Covered |           |                   |           |
|--|-----------------|---|----------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|
|  |                 | LZ Saber  | From           |           | To                |           |
|  |                 | VIETNAM   | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR              | DATE      |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |                 | 864766  |                | 16 Sep 68 |                   | 16 Sep 68 |
| Item   | Time            | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |                |           | Action Taken Incl |           |
| No.  | In Out          |   |                |           |                   |           |
| 61   | 1523            | B: night loc. 859815.   |                |           | BDE FSC M         | ts        |
| 62   | 1610            | C: 91 is closing into obj 44 YU870807.  |                |           | BDE FSC M         | ts        |
| 63   | 1620            | B: 92E has departed to contact Lima 83 (C 4-503)  |                |           | BDE FSC M         | ts        |
| 64   | 1550 late entry | A: has reached NL 845814 and is checking area.  |                |           | BDE FSC M         | ts        |
| 65   | 1640            | C: NL 879810.   |                |           | BDE FSC M         | ts        |
| 66   | 1655            | C: 91 element at 870807 had neg findings of positions. Fd where Arty had struck and are now moving south to Hill 691.   |                |           | S2<br>BDE FSC M   | ts        |
| 67   | 1707            | C: 91 fd a trail heading north to south 869801 on southside of Hill 691. Trail had heavy movement about 48 hrs ago. Most prints were barefoot. Also fd some food in jars. No bunkers fd. Most of southside of hill was badly torn up by AS and Arty. Neg bunker findings. |                |           | S2<br>BDE BNCO S3 | ts        |
| 68   | 1725            | A: CP, 92, 93(-) NL loc. 845814. 91 element 848814. OP is to E of NL. Ambush to north of NL at 845816.  |                |           | BDE FSC M         | jh        |
| 69   | 1730            | B: CP, 91, 92 NL loc 862814, 93 loc 856816.   |                |           | BDE FSC M         | jh        |
| 70   | 1730            | Rcn: 103NL loc. 862814.   |                |           | BDE FSC M         | jh        |
| 71   | 1809            | C: 91 element closed perimeter 879810.  |                |           | BDE FSC M         | jh        |
| 72   | 1848            | D: has three LP's; 91A to SE, 92A to NW and 93A to NE.  |                |           | BDE FSC M         | jh        |
| 73   | 1945            | D: All LP's in position.  |                |           | BDE FSC M         | jh        |
| 74   | 1945            | B: has 2 LP's 10X to S, 20X to N.   |                |           | BDE FSC M         | jh        |
| 75   | 1943            | C: has 2 LP's 10 to SE and 20 to N.   |                |           | BDE FSC M         | jh        |
| 76   | 1955            | C: 93 NL loc. 882808.   |                |           | BDE FSC M         | jh        |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |                 |   |                |           | Signature         |           |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 6 No. of Pages 7

| Organization of Installation                         |        | Location   |     | Period Covered |           |              |           |           |
|--|--------|--|-----|----------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|
|  |        | IZ Saber<br>VIETNAM                                    |     | From           |           | To           |           |           |
|  |        | 864766   |     | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR         | DATE      |           |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |        |  |     |                | 16 Sep 68 |              | 16 Sep 68 |           |
| Item   | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.                      |     |                |           | Action Taken |           |           |
| No.  | In Out |  |     |                |           |              |           |           |
| 77   | 2000   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all except 74A.             |     |                |           | BDE          | 1h        |           |
| 78   | 2005   | B: put out one more LP; 30X to the N.                  |     |                |           | BDE FSC M    | 1h        |           |
| 79   | 2026   | B: reports movement moving towards his loc.            |     |                |           |              |           |           |
|  |        | from North. 93 & 103 also have movement. Have          |     |                |           |              |           |           |
|  |        | negative estimate as to size of force.                 |     |                |           | BDE FSC M    | 1h        |           |
| 80   | 2040   | B: reports automatic weapons fire to N. LP's           |     |                |           |              |           |           |
|  |        | 103X, 20X & 30X have pulled back into perimeter.       |     |                |           |              |           |           |
|  |        | Frag grenades were thrown into area of movement.       |     |                |           | BDE S3       | 1h        |           |
| 81   | 2052   | B: 93 reports neg. further movement.                   |     |                |           | BDE FSC M    | 1h        |           |
| 82   | 2100   | B: reports neg movement. Will wait a while before send |     |                |           |              |           |           |
|  |        | ing LP's back to old positions.                        |     |                |           | BDE DO       | 1h        |           |
| 83   | 2100   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all except 74A.             |     |                |           | BDE          | 1h        |           |
| 84   | 2157   | TF S3A: Bird that will be used for extraction          |     |                |           |              |           |           |
|  |        | on CC will report to TF S3A by 0700 hrs, and           |     |                |           |              |           |           |
|  |        | will be sent directly to this loc. Bird will           |     |                |           |              |           |           |
|  |        | contact us on our Cmd A.                               |     |                |           | S3           | 1h        |           |
| 85   | 2200   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.                        |     |                |           | BDE          | 1h        |           |
| 86   | 2300   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.                        |     |                |           | BDE          | 1b        |           |
| 87   | 2400   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.                        |     |                |           | BDE          | 1b        |           |
| 88   | 2400   | Journal Closed   |     |                |           |              | 1b        |           |
|  |        | S-2 Wrap Up  |     |                |           |              |           |           |
|  |        | EN/KIA O, US/KHA O, Wpns Cap O                         |     |                |           |              |           |           |
|  |        | S-2 Casualty Report                                    |     |                |           |              |           |           |
|  |        | ENEMY  | KIA | WIA            | PW        | CD           | VCS       | HOI CHANH |
|  |        | TODAY  | 0   | 0              | 0         | 0            | 0         | 0         |
|  |        | CUMULATIVE   | 40  | 0              | 19        | 4            | 33        | 3         |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |        |  |     |                |           | Signature    |           |           |



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 1 No. of Pages 5

| Organization of Installation                         |            | Location  | Period Covered |      |                   |      |
|--|------------|---|----------------|------|-------------------|------|
|  |            | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM   | From           |      | To                |      |
|  |            | 864766  | Hour           | Date | Hour              | Date |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |            |   | 17 Sep 68      |      | 17 Sep 68         |      |
| Item   | Time       | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |                |      | Action Taken, Inl |      |
| No.  | In Out     |   |                |      |                   |      |
| 1  | 0001       | Journal Opened  |                |      |                   | fb   |
| 2  | 0050       | D: 91 element reports spotting a flashlight 100 meters north of perimeter. No results.  |                |      | BDE DO            | fb   |
| 3  | 0100       | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |                |      | BDE               | fb   |
| 4  | 0200       | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |                |      | BDE               | fb   |
| 5  | 0300       | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |                |      | BDE               | lp   |
| 6  | 0400       | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |                |      | BDE               | lp   |
| 7  | 0500       | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |                |      | BDE               | lp   |
| 8  | 0540       | D: 93A reported movement to N-W. Sounds like 1 individual chopping tree; movement ceased 0542   |                |      | BDE DO            | lp   |
| 9  | 0600       | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |                |      | BDE               | lp   |
| 10   | 0715       | TF: received C & C bird, call sign Hawk 14.   |                |      | BNCO              | da   |
| 11   | 0600       | B: FO running high temp. CO B Co doesn't think he will make it tomorrow. Wants to send him in and get D Co's FO as their FO and he is also without a recon Sgt. |                |      | BNCO S2           | da   |
| 12   | 0710       | C: All LP's and 93 have closed perimeter.   |                |      | BDE FSC M         | da   |
| 13   | 0730       | C: departing perimeter.   |                |      | BDE FSC M         | da   |
| 14   | 0745       | B: 93, 103 & LP's have closed perimeter.  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | da   |
| 15   | late entry | A: 91, LOP Twiggy & OP have all closed perimeter  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | da   |
| 16   | 0746       | D: All OP's have closed perimeter.  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | da   |
| 17   | 0815       | B: Departing NL; also 103 element)  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | da   |
| 18   | 0830       | C: pres loc 872808 will recon this area, and then move to obj 44 YU870808.  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | da   |
| 19   | 0820       | A: Departing perimeter.   |                |      | BDE FSC M         | da   |
| 20   | 0847       | B: Pres loc. YU854809, is also recons loc.  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | da   |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |            |   |                |      | Signature         |      |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 2 No. of Pages 5

| Organization of Installation                         |        | Location  | Period Covered |      |           |                   |
|--|--------|---|----------------|------|-----------|-------------------|
|  |        | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM                             | From           |      | To        |                   |
|  |        |   | HOOR           | DATE | HOOR      | DATE              |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |        | 864766  | 17 Sep         | 68   | 17 Sep    | 68                |
| Item   | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.               |                |      |           | Action Taken, Inl |
| No.  | In Out |   |                |      |           |                   |
| 21   | 0910   | C: has reached obj 44. Will call in Arty on     |                |      |           |                   |
|  |        | obj 33 and then proceed through obj 33.         |                |      |           | BDE FSC M da      |
| 22   | 0925   | B: pres loc YU849808.                           |                |      |           | BDE FSC M da      |
| 23   | 0928   | A: pres loc. YU836813.                          |                |      |           | BDE FSC M da      |
| 24   | 0935   | D 4/503: element spotted 4 individuals to the   |                |      |           |                   |
|  |        | NW at loc. YU875833. One with black PJ's and we |                |      |           |                   |
|  |        | apon.   |                |      |           | M da              |
| 25   | 0950   | B: At same loc as last reported YU849808.       |                |      |           | BDE FSC M fb      |
| 26   | 0952   | C: loc. YU868802.                               |                |      |           | BDE FSC M fb      |
| 27   | 1012   | A: loc. YU835813.                               |                |      |           | BDE FSC M fb      |
| 28   | 1025   | C: pres loc. YU868801, 50m of obj 33; 92 ele-   |                |      |           |                   |
|  |        | ment will patrol to S. 91 & 93 are sweeping     |                |      |           |                   |
|  |        | hill 691 and will locate on LZ.                 |                |      |           | BDE FSC M fb      |
| 29   | 1032   | D: 30 cal. machine gun fire reported coming     |                |      |           | S2 S3             |
|  |        | from the village of Duc Lap firing S.           |                |      |           | BNCO BDE FSC fb   |
| 30   | 1046   | Bde CO: The plan discussed has been approved.   |                |      |           |                   |
|  |        | Must stay in present AO for todays operation.   |                |      |           | BNCO S3 fb        |
| 31   | 1042   | B & Rcn: in vic of check point 71 (YU843804)    |                |      |           | BDE FSC M 11      |
| 32   | 1115   | B & Rcn: located YU840802.                      |                |      |           | BDE FSC M 11      |
| 33   | 1120   | A: located at YU833811.                         |                |      |           | BDE FSC M 11      |
| 34   | 1124   | C: 92 at YU867801, 91 at YU872802, CP & 93 at   |                |      |           |                   |
|  |        | YU868798.                                       |                |      |           | BDE FSC M 11      |
| 35   | 1205   | B: closing toward obj 21 YU838800.              |                |      |           | BDE FSC M 11      |
| 36   | 1206   | A: located YU827805.                            |                |      |           | BDE FSC M 11      |
| 37   | 1207   | C: CP, 93 at YU869802, 92 at YU865802, 91 YU    |                |      |           |                   |
|  |        | 871801.   |                |      |           | BDE FSC M 11      |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |        |   |                |      | Signature |                   |

| Organization of Installation                         |        | Location   |  | Period Covered |           |                     |           |
|--|--------|--|--|----------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|
|  |        | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM  |  | From           |           | To                  |           |
|  |        | 864766   |  | HOOR           | DATE      | HOOR                | DATE      |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |        |  |  |                | 17 Sep 68 |                     | 17 Sep 68 |
| Item   | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |  |                |           | Action Taken, Incl. |           |
| No.  | In Out |  |  |                |           |                     |           |
| 38   | 1304   | B: located YU836797.   |  |                |           | BDE FSC M           | 11        |
| 39   | 1305   | A: located YU827805.   |  |                |           | BDE FSC M           | 11        |
| 40   | 1310   | C: 92, 93 & CP are at YU865802; 91 in same loc. 871801.  |  |                |           | BDE FSC M           | 11        |
| 41   | 1400   | A: loc. YU825805.  |  |                |           | BDE FSC M           | 11        |
| 42   | 1401   | B: pres loc. YU835795.   |  |                |           | BDE FSC M           | 11        |
| 43   | 1425   | C: At yU867808, 2 NVA bodies and 1 AK47 were fd.   |  |                |           | BDE FSC M           | ts        |
| 44   | 1535   | D: NL loc. YU835773.   |  |                |           | BDE FSC M           | rc        |
| 45   | 1630   | B: tentative pres loc. YU834792.   |  |                |           | BDE FSC M           | ts        |
| 46   | 1653   | B: pres loc. YU847797 NL.  |  |                |           | BDE FSC M           | ts        |
| 47   | 1730   | A: NL YU827797.  |  |                |           | BDE FSC M           | ts        |
| 48   | 1815   | C: NL loc. YU869801.   |  |                |           | BDE FSC M           | ts        |
| 49   | 1820   | C: on search of hill 691, and bunker complex, they fd: US equip, 3 M16A1, 1- M-79, 1 - M 60, 2 M-17 Protective masks, 2 rucksacks, approx. 14 rucksacks not brought back, 4 pistol belts, and 1 steal pot. NVA equip: 1 - 60mm mortar with 3 rds, both rds & tube were vietnamese made. 3 Chi-com grenades, 3 bolt action rifles and 4 NVA bodies. |  |                |           | BNCO                |           |
| 50   | 1900   | Units: DPS; A 5/97, B 4/74, C 5/101, D 5/81, Rcn 1/25, 4.2 mortars 1/28  |  |                |           | BDE S2 S3           | da        |
| 51   | 1840   | D: Will have one OP 400m to the N of D Co's loc; call sign 93A.  |  |                |           | BDE FSC M           | da        |
| 52   | 2000   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.  |  |                |           | BDE                 | da        |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |        |  |  |                |           | Signature           |           |

| Organization of Installation                         |            | Location   | Period Covered |           |           |                  |
|--|------------|--|----------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|
|  |            | IZ Saber<br>VIETNAM  | From           |           | To        |                  |
|  |            |  | HOOR           | DATE      | HOOR      | DATE             |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |            | 864766   |                | 17 Sep 68 |           | 17 Sep 68        |
| Item   | Time       | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |                |           |           | Action Taken Inl |
| No.  | In Out     |  |                |           |           |                  |
| 53   | late entry | A: Correction on NL YU831799.  |                |           |           | BDE FSC M da     |
| 54   | late entry | C: Three local LP's: 10 to west, 20 to East, 31 to South.  |                |           |           | FSC M da         |
| 55   | 2030       | D: Reports fighter dropping bombs 300 to 400m from OP YU835777; arc of bombs YU835780.   |                |           |           | BDE FSC M da     |
| 56   | 2051       | B: 4 LP's; 10X to west, 20X to northeast, 30X to northwest, 103X to South.   |                |           |           | FSC M da         |
| 57   | 2138       | TF: Impossible to get Mark 112 to your loc. Equip. not available. Have alternate plan, will discuss with you tomorrow.   |                |           |           | Commo Off jb     |
| 58   | late entry | TF: At grid 9985, 3 individuals were spotted with fresh dirt around their vic. Suspect individuals were probably digging bunkers; cider 26 was requested to recon area.  |                |           |           | BNCO S3 jb       |
| 59   | late entry | 4/503: Base camp fd - 50x50 feet. Findings: 7 huts, 5 bunkers, 5x3x2½ with overhead cover, fresh cooking areas, fresh diggings, fresh trails Also fd trail at 837815 leading south. Bombing had no effect on area. |                |           |           | BNCO S3 jb       |
| 60   | 2200       | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.  |                |           |           | BDE jb           |
| 61   | 2300       | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.  |                |           |           | BDE jb           |
| 62   | 2400       | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.  |                |           |           | BDE jb           |
| 63   | 2400       | Journal Closed   |                |           |           | jb               |
|  |            | S-2 Wrap UP  |                |           |           |                  |
|  |            | EN/KIA 0, US/KHA 0, Wpns Cap 11; Co C 3 SKS, 3 M-16, 1 60mm, 1 M60MG, 1 M-79, 2 AK-47  |                |           |           |                  |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |            |  |                |           | Signature |                  |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 5 No. of Pages 5

Organization of Installation

Location  
LZ Saber

Period Covered

From

To

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

VIETNAM  
864766

17 Sep 68

17 Sep 68

Item Time

No. In Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.

Action Taken Incl

S-2 Casualty Report

ENEMY KIA WIA PW CD VCS HOICHANH

TODAY 0 0 0 0 0 0

CUMULATIVE 40 0 19 4 33 13

FRIENDLY KHA WHA DOW MIA NBI NBD

TODAY 0 0 0 0 0 0

CUMULATIVE 5 31 0 0 6 2

SUMMARY: Co C conducted a search of Hill 691.

Equipment fd: US type; 3 M16A1, 1 M-79, 1 M60,

2 M17 protective masks, various TA 50 equipment.

NVA equipment; 1 60mm mortar with 3 rds (Chi-com),

3 Chi-com grenades, 3 bolt action rifles, and

4 NVA bodies. All elements conducted recon pa-

trols. There was no enemy contact.

Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

WILLIAM R. WHITLEY JR, MAJOR, Infantry, S3

Signature



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 1 No. of Pages 7

| Organization of Installation                         |                    | Location   |  | Period Covered |           |                  |           |
|--|--------------------|--|--|----------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|
|  |                    | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM  |  | From           |           | To               |           |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |                    | 864766   |  | HOOR           | DATE      | HOOR             | DATE      |
|  |                    |  |  |                | 18 Sep 68 |                  | 18 Sep 68 |
| Item   | Time               | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |  |                |           | Action Taken Inl |           |
| No.  | In Out             |  |  |                |           |                  |           |
| 1  | 0001               | Journal Opened   |  |                |           |                  | jb        |
| 2  | 0100               | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.  |  |                |           | BDE              | jb        |
| 3  | 0200               | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.  |  |                |           | BDE              | jb        |
| 4  | 0300               | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.  |  |                |           | BDE              | lp        |
| 5  | 0400               | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.  |  |                |           | BDE              | lp        |
| 6  | 0400               | A: Arty rd to East of 81 loc. about 600-700 meters away. Determined as friendly arty.                      |  |                |           | BDE FSC DO       | lp        |
| 7  | 0500               | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.  |  |                |           | BDE              | lp        |
| 8  | 0600               | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.  |  |                |           | BDE              | lp        |
| 9  | 0704               | B: 82 element departing NL.  |  |                |           | BDE FSC M        | jh        |
| 10   | 0705               | D: 84 element departing NL.  |  |                |           | BDE FSC M        | jh        |
| 11   | 0805               | D: 84 loc. 825775; area shows heavy movement within last week.   |  |                |           | BDE FSC M        | jh        |
| 12   | 0835               | Rcn: 103 has departed NL and pres loc is 839792  |  |                |           | BDE FSC M        | jh        |
| 13   | late entry<br>0810 | B: 91(-) loc. 847785, 82 loc. 844785.  |  |                |           | BDE FSC M        | jh        |
| 14   | 0855               | B: pres loc. 842783.   |  |                |           | BDE FSC M        | jh        |
| 15   | 0910               | D: pres loc 812778.  |  |                |           | BDE FSC M        | jh        |
| 16   | 0920               | A: pres loc. 826794.   |  |                |           | BDE FSC M        | jh        |
| 17   | 0925               | A: 81 fd a bunker complex at 825793. Will report full readout when search is complete.                     |  |                |           | BDE S2 FSC       | jh        |
| 18   | 0932               | Rcn: 103 loc. 843791.  |  |                |           | BDE FSC M        | jh        |
| 19   | 0935               | B: at loc. 842782, 82 fd old night logger. Fd evidence of elephants being present & presumed it was VC NL. |  |                |           | M IM             |           |
|  |                    |  |  |                |           | BDE FSC S2       | jh        |
| 20   | 1000               | B: At loc. 836777, 82 fd several cultivated areas and hootches. One individual ran from                    |  |                |           | Cont'd           |           |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |                    |  |  |                |           | Signature        |           |

| Organization of Installation                         |                    | Location  |  | Period Covered |           |                   |           |
|--|--------------------|---|--|----------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|
|  |                    | LZ Saber  |  | From           |           | To                |           |
|  |                    | VIETNAM   |  | HOOR           | DATE      | HOOR              | DATE      |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |                    | 864766  |  |                | 18 Sep 68 |                   | 18 Sep 68 |
| Item   | Time               | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.                 |  |                |           | Action Taken, Inl |           |
| No.  | In Out             |   |  |                |           |                   |           |
| 20   | 1000               | Cont'd: area when he spotted the 82 element.      |  |                |           | BDE FSC M         | jh        |
| 21   | 1013               | A: Further readout on bunker complex; reports     |  |                |           |                   |           |
|  |                    | fairly large complex consisting of 20 to 50       |  |                |           |                   |           |
|  |                    | bunkers with 1 to 3 feet of overhead cover.       |  |                |           |                   |           |
|  |                    | Appeared to be Co or Bn size element could have   |  |                |           |                   |           |
|  |                    | had their CP there. Complex also contained        |  |                |           |                   |           |
|  |                    | large kitchen with multiple cooking areas, tables |  |                |           |                   |           |
|  |                    | etc. Complex was hit in center by Arc Light       |  |                |           |                   |           |
|  |                    | and most bunkers were completely destroyed.       |  |                |           |                   |           |
|  |                    | Area was estimated to be one month old.           |  |                |           | BDE IM S2         | jh        |
| 22   | 1027               | Rcn: pres loc 836795.                             |  |                |           | BDE FSC M         | jh        |
| 23   | 1027               | D: pres loc. 816786.                              |  |                |           | BDE FSC M         | jh        |
| 24   | 1052               | Bde S3A: was not notified of grid on AS until     |  |                |           |                   |           |
|  |                    | after briefing this morning. Bde S3 thought       |  |                |           |                   |           |
|  |                    | that all CO's had been notified. After this,      |  |                |           |                   |           |
|  |                    | we'll inform all units before AS goes in.         |  |                |           | BNCO              | jh        |
| 25   | late<br>1035 entry | B: pres loc. 838772.                              |  |                |           | BDE FSC M         | jh        |
| 26   | 1053               | Rcn: reports finding bunker complex at 856794.    |  |                |           |                   |           |
|  |                    | Estimate company size element used area consist-  |  |                |           |                   |           |
|  |                    | ing of 20 to 25 bunkers, most with overhead       |  |                |           |                   |           |
|  |                    | cover. Bunkers had trenches dug around them,      |  |                |           |                   |           |
|  |                    | and appeared to be one month old.                 |  |                |           | BDE FSC M         | jh        |
| 27   | 1103               | B: pres loc. 834772.                              |  |                |           | BDE FSC M         | jh        |
| 28   | 1115               | A: pres loc. 824786.                              |  |                |           | BDE FSC M         | jh        |
| 29   | late<br>1045 entry | TF Bright: AS at grid 867876; time 1400 18 Sep    |  |                |           | BN CO S3          | 11        |
| 30   | 1220               | FAC: Sighter 24 reported first target area for    |  |                |           | Cont'd            |           |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |                    |   |  |                |           | Signature         |           |

| Organization of Installation                         |                    | Location   |  | Period Covered |      |                   |      |
|--|--------------------|--|--|----------------|------|-------------------|------|
|  |                    | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM<br>864766                    |  | From           |      | To                |      |
|  |                    |  |  | HOOR           | DATE | HOOR              | DATE |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |                    |  |  | 18 Sep         | 68   | 18 Sep            | 68   |
| Item   | Time               | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.                |  |                |      | Action Taken, Inl |      |
| No.  | In Out             |  |  |                |      |                   |      |
| 30   | 1220               | Cont'd: AS 837800.                               |  |                |      | BNCO S3 Rcn       | 11   |
| 31   | late entry<br>0730 | C: Serial #'s of US & captured weapons; US:      |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |                    | MKA1 - 825461, 832121, 835187; M-60 - 23428;     |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |                    | M-79 - 53870; captured weapons: M60mm mortar     |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |                    | G002360, Bolt action 10094650, 10095628,         |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |                    | 10107862.  |  |                |      | BDE S2 IM         | 11   |
| 32   | late entry<br>1200 | Dustoff requested for EM with broken leg from    |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |                    | Co D completed by 1310.                          |  |                |      | BDE               | 11   |
| 33   | 1318               | FAC: Sighter 24 reports that AS at YU837800      |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |                    | went in on approx. 300 meters of troops stretch- |  |                |      | BNCO S3A          |      |
|  |                    | ed out.  |  |                |      | FSC BDE S3        | 11   |
| 34   | 1320               | C: 93 element finished recon of trail to NW      |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |                    | which had two bunker complexes searched on 17    |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |                    | Sep 68; neg results.                             |  |                |      | BDE S2 IM         | 11   |
| 35   | late entry<br>1227 | A: pres loc 829780 moving to plantation area.    |  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | 11   |
| 36   | late entry<br>1300 | Rcn: pres loc. 834792.                           |  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | 11   |
| 37   | 1332               | D: fd 25 bunkers at 813785 approx. 10 days old   |  |                |      | S2 BDE S2         |      |
|  |                    | with 2 feet of overhead cover; neg equip fd.     |  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | 11   |
| 38   | 1345               | D: At 813785 fd three anti-aircraft wpns posi-   |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |                    | tions with bunkers in perimeter; also fd three   |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |                    | CP bunkers.                                      |  |                |      | BDE S2 S2 M       | 11   |
| 39   | 1346               | FAC: Sighter 24 reports that the air strike      |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |                    | at YU837800 was not on pre-plan. He made a       |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |                    | correction of previous report. AS was 300m       |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |                    | from troops believed to be friendly.             |  |                |      | BNCO S3 BDE       | 1p   |
| 40   | late entry<br>1320 | B: NL 827768. Element will send a patrol NE      |  |                |      | Cont'd            |      |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |                    |  |  |                |      | Signature         |      |

| Organization of Installation                         |                 | Location   | Period Covered |           |                   |           |
|--|-----------------|--|----------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|
|  |                 | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM                              | From           |           | To                |           |
|  |                 | 864766   | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR              | DATE      |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |                 |  |                | 18 Sep 68 |                   | 18 Sep 68 |
| Item No.   | Time In Out     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.                |                |           | Action Taken, Inl |           |
| 40   | 1320            | Cont'd: and local patrols around NL.             |                |           | BDE FSC M         | lp        |
| 41   | late 1346 entry | C: departing NL.                                 |                |           | BDE FSC M         | lp        |
| 42   | 1400            | A: NL 818776.                                    |                |           | BDE FSC M         | lp        |
| 43   | 1432            | Rcn: pres loc. 834791.                           |                |           | BDE FSC M         | lp        |
| 44   | 1515            | A: 866794 pres loc.                              |                |           | BDE FSC M         | lp        |
| 45   | 1535            | D: 807771 pres loc.                              |                |           | BDE FSC M         | lp        |
| 46   | 1620            | A: 818778 NL.                                    |                |           | BDE FSC M         | lp        |
| 47   | 1640            | D: 809762 pres loc.                              |                |           | BDE FSC M         | lp        |
| 48   | 1645            | Rcn: 809762 NL.                                  |                |           | BDE FSC M         | lp        |
| 49   | 1700            | Bn S3: Operation for Rcn tomorrow: loc 845785.   |                |           |                   |           |
|  |                 | Establish a patrol base. Set up an ambush in     |                |           |                   |           |
|  |                 | that area using patrol elements.                 |                |           | Rcn:              | lp        |
| 50   | late 1646 entry | C: pres loc. 865788.                             |                |           | BDE FSC M         | jh        |
| 51   | 1813            | C: closed NL at 862781.                          |                |           | BDE FSC M         | jh        |
| 52   | 1850            | A: reports small arms fire coming from his SW    |                |           |                   |           |
|  |                 | approx. 500 to 1000m away. Fire was very spor-   |                |           |                   |           |
|  |                 | atic; B reports hearing same fire & both believe |                |           |                   |           |
|  |                 | it is coming from D Co loc.                      |                |           | S2 S3             | jh        |
| 53   | 1913            | D: Small arms fire reported earlier by A Co      |                |           |                   |           |
|  |                 | & B Co was coming from D Co loc.                 |                |           | S3                | jh        |
| 54   | 1915            | D: NL loc. 810749.                               |                |           | BDE FSC M         | jh        |
| 55   | 2000            | SITREP: No change, commo w/all except 84, 103    |                |           |                   |           |
|  |                 | 74A.   |                |           | BDE               | jh        |
| 56   | 2013            | D: Established commo again.                      |                |           | BDE               | jh        |
| 57   | late 1949 entry | C: Three local LP's; 10 to S, 20 to E, 33 to     |                |           |                   |           |
|  |                 | NW; all 200 to 250m from perimeter.              |                |           | FSC M             | jh        |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |                 |  |                |           | Signature         |           |

| Organization of Installation                         |                 | Location   | Period Covered |           |                  |           |
|--|-----------------|--|----------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|
|  |                 | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM                                    | From           |           | To               |           |
|  |                 |  | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR             | DATE      |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |                 | 864766   |                | 18 Sep 68 |                  | 18 Sep 68 |
| Item   | Time            | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.                      |                |           | Action Taken, In |           |
| No.  | In Out late     |  |                |           |                  |           |
| 58   | 2005 entry      | A: Two local LP's; 91X to N, 92X to W.                 |                |           | FSC M            | jh        |
| 59   | 2036            | D: Change in NL loc. to 811751.                        |                |           | BDE FSC M        | jh        |
| 60   | 2050            | BNCO: Wants S-5, surgeon and Medcap team out           |                |           |                  |           |
|  |                 | to our loc. 864766 on first available bird to-         |                |           |                  |           |
|  |                 | morrow.  |                |           | Trains           | jh        |
| 61   | 2050            | A: 92A LP reports movement to the W of his loc.        |                |           |                  |           |
|  |                 | approx. 15-20 meters out. Estimate 3 to 5 individuals  |                |           |                  |           |
|  |                 | Threw frag grenade, and 92A will be closing perimeter. |                |           |                  |           |
|  |                 | Entire 81 element is at 100% alert.                    |                |           | BDE FSC S3       | jh        |
| 62   | 2100            | D: 91 element moved out to set up strong hold          |                |           |                  |           |
|  |                 | position at 808752.                                    |                |           | BDE FSC M        | jh        |
| 63   | 2100            | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.                        |                |           | BDE              | jh        |
| 64   | 2110            | A: Neg movement at this time. 92A will be re-          |                |           |                  |           |
|  |                 | turning to his loc., approx. 50 meters west of         |                |           |                  |           |
|  |                 | perimeter.   |                |           | BDE FSC S3       | jh        |
| 65   | late 2050 entry | BNCO: 1) There is now a clearing station at Duc        |                |           |                  |           |
|  |                 | Lap. All sick call and medivac will go to that         |                |           |                  |           |
|  |                 | facility. Seriously wounded will continue to go        |                |           |                  |           |
|  |                 | to 155th Medical in BMT. CO's will instruct            |                |           |                  |           |
|  |                 | company aidmen and evacuees of this. 2) Surgeon        |                |           |                  |           |
|  |                 | advises that if individuals take regular and           |                |           |                  |           |
|  |                 | sufficient (2 to 6) salt tabs daily and drink          |                |           |                  |           |
|  |                 | ample water (4 or more canteens) many FOU will         |                |           |                  |           |
|  |                 | be prevented.  |                |           | UNITS            | jh        |
| 66   | 2140            | B 1/22: Observed 3 flashlights moving N at a           |                |           |                  |           |
|  |                 | 90 degree azimuth. 300 meters outside of this          |                |           | Cont'd           |           |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |                 |  |                |           | Signature        |           |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 6 No. of Pages 67

|                              |   |                                     |                 |
|------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Organization of Installation | Location<br>LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM<br>864766 | Period Covered<br>From<br>18 Sep 68 | To<br>18 Sep 68 |
|------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------|

| Item No. | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   | Action Taken | Initials |
|----------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| 66       | 2140 | Cont'd: loc. 864766.  | BDE FSC BNCO | jh       |
| 67       | 2200 | B 1/22: Neg lights at this time. Will be observing for further results.   | BDE LNO DO   | jh       |
| 68       | 2200 | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   | BDE          | jh       |
| 69       | 2201 | DPS: A 5/87, B 5/84, C 5/101, D 5/81, 103 1/25  |              |          |
|          |      | T.2 1/29.   | M            | ll       |
| 70       | 2217 | B 1/22: Reported seeing image of one individual at 165 degree azimuth approx. 75 meters outside perimeter. Engaged with M-79 rd; neg sighting and results at this time. | BDE DO       | ll       |
| 71       | 2300 | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   | BDE          | ll       |
| 72       | 2400 | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   | BDE          | ll       |
| 73       | 2400 | Journal Closed  |              | ll       |
|          |      | S-2 Wrap Up   |              |          |
|          |      | EN/KIA 0, US/KHA 0, Wpns Cap 0  |              |          |
|          |      | S-2 Casualty Report   |              |          |
|          |      | ENEMY KIA WIA PW CD VCS HOI CHANH   |              |          |
|          |      | TODAY 0 0 0 0 0 0   |              |          |
|          |      | CUMULATIVE 40 0 19 4 33 13  |              |          |
|          |      | FRIENDLY KHA WHA DOW MIA NBI NBD  |              |          |
|          |      | TODAY 0 0 0 0 0 0   |              |          |
|          |      | CUMULATIVE 5 31 0 0 6 2   |              |          |
|          |      | SUMMARY: Co A found bunker complex, 20 to 50 bunkers with large kitchen. Most bunkers destroyed by Arc Light. Estimated one month old.                                  |              |          |
|          |      | Rcn plat. fd bunker complex, 20 to 25 bunkers   | Cont'd       |          |

Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 7 No. of Pages 7

|                              |                               |                |      |           |      |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|------|-----------|------|
| Organization of Installation | Location                      | Period Covered |      |           |      |
|                              |                               | From           |      | To        |      |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf          | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM<br>864766 | HOUR           | DATE | HOUR      | DATE |
|                              |                               | 18 Sep 68      |      | 18 Sep 68 |      |

| Item | Time | No. | In | Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. | Action Taken, Inl |
|------|------|-----|----|-----|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
|------|------|-----|----|-----|-----------------------------------|-------------------|

Cont'd: Estimated one month odd. Co D found 25 bunkers 10 days old also 3 anti-aircraft positions and 3 CP bunkers. Estimated 10 days old. All elements conducted recon patrols within their AO's. There was no enemy contact.

Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty  
WILLIAM R. WHITLEY JR, MAJOR, S3

Signature

MEDICAL EVACUATION REQUEST

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE: YU816766
  2. REQUESTER: 84
  3. NO. OF PATIENTS: LITTER X AMBULATORY
  4. NATIONALITY: US X VIETNAMESE            FOF
  5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Broken Leg
  6. CATEGORY: URGENT            PRIORITY X ROUTINE
  7. CONDITION OF PICKUP SITE: Good
  8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Good
  9. WEATHER: Good
  10. MARKINGS (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.): Smoke
  11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 46.90 CALL SIGN: Quebec 84C
  12. ARE THERE US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO
  13. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Crystal Codes 64 (RC) 1200H
  14. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Dustoff Control
  15. ETA:
  16. COMPLETE BY: 1310
  17. REMARKS:
- JOURNAL BY: LL



| Organization of Installation                         |        | Location                                       | Period Covered |      |           |              |     |
|--|--------|--|----------------|------|-----------|--------------|-----|
|  |        | IZ Saber                                       | From           | To   |           |              |     |
|  |        | VIETNAM  | HOURL          | DATE | HOURL     | DATE         |     |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |        | 864766   | 19 Sep 68      |      | 19 Sep 68 |              |     |
| Item   | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.              |                |      |           | Action Taken | Inl |
| No.  | In Out |  |                |      |           |              |     |
| 1  | 0001   | Journal Opened                                 |                |      |           |              | ll  |
| 2  | 0100   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.                |                |      |           | BDE          | ll  |
| 3  | 0200   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.                |                |      |           | BDE          | ll  |
| 4  | 0300   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.                |                |      |           | BDE          | ts  |
| 5  | 0400   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.                |                |      |           | BDE          | ts  |
| 6  | 0500   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.                |                |      |           | BDE          | ts  |
| 7  | 0600   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.                |                |      |           | BDE          | ts  |
| 8  | 0650   | B: departing perimeter.                        |                |      |           | BDE FSC M    | da  |
| 9  | 0655   | Units: all pills taken and all wpns cleared.   |                |      |           |              | da  |
| 10   | 0656   | A: All LP's closed perimeter, A departing NL.  |                |      |           | BDE FSC M    | da  |
| 11   | 0657   | C: All LP's closed perimeter, C departing NL.  |                |      |           | BDE FSC M    | da  |
| 12   | 0720   | C: pres loc 853773.                            |                |      |           | BDE FSC M    | da  |
| 13   | 0735   | C: pres loc. 835772.                           |                |      |           | BDE FSC M    | da  |
| 14   | 0737   | A: pres loc. 815775.                           |                |      |           | BDE FSC M    | da  |
| 15   | 0739   | B: pres loc. 823763.                           |                |      |           | BDE FSC M    | da  |
| 16   | 0810   | D: 91, 92 & 93 departed NL and will be patrol  |                |      |           |              |     |
|  |        | ling West as blocking force. The CP will re-   |                |      |           |              |     |
|  |        | main at NL (811751)                            |                |      |           | BDE FSC M    | da  |
| 17   | 0820   | B: pres loc. 822760.                           |                |      |           | BDE FSC M    | da  |
| 18   | 0823   | A: pres loc. 814773.                           |                |      |           | BDE FSC M    | da  |
| 19   | 0825   | Rcn: departing NL.                             |                |      |           | BDE FSC M    | da  |
| 20   | 0835   | D: Correction on loc: pres loc. 813770, 92 loc |                |      |           |              |     |
|  |        | 807773. Their previous NL loc. were completely |                |      |           |              |     |
|  |        | wrong.   |                |      |           | BDE FSC M    | da  |
| 21   | 0840   | B: At loc. 820760 fd 7 bunkers with overhead   |                |      |           |              |     |
|  |        | cover, and 2 foxholes. Complex was oriented    |                |      |           | Cont'd       |     |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |        |  |                |      |           | Signature    |     |

| Organization of Installation                         |            | Location   | Period Covered |           |      |                    |
|--|------------|--|----------------|-----------|------|--------------------|
|  |            | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM                                  | From           |           | To   |                    |
|  |            |  | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE               |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |            | 864766   |                | 19 Sep 68 |      | 19 Sep 68          |
| Item   | Time       | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.                    |                |           |      | Action Taken, Incl |
| No.  | In Out     |  |                |           |      |                    |
| 21   | 0840       | Cont'd: toward road to their E. Appeared to be       |                |           |      | used in last       |
|  |            | 48 hours.  |                |           |      | BDE S2 FSC M da    |
| 22   | 0903       | B: Reports 6 more holes about 100 meters S of        |                |           |      |                    |
|  |            | bunker complex reported earlier at loc. 820759.      |                |           |      | IM M               |
|  |            | Holes appear to be 1 week old.                       |                |           |      | BDE S2 FSC da      |
| 23   | 0915       | C: pres loc. 813734.                                 |                |           |      | BDE FSC M da       |
| 24   | 0926       | A: pres loc. 813768.                                 |                |           |      | BDE FSC M da       |
| 25   | 0932       | Rcn: pres loc. 839788.                               |                |           |      | BDE FSC M da       |
| 26   | late entry | D: pres loc. 808766. 92 element has linked up        |                |           |      |                    |
|  |            | with CP, 91 & 93.                                    |                |           |      | BDE FSC M da       |
| 27   | 0950       | A: At grid 814765 fd a bunker complex with kit-      |                |           |      |                    |
|  |            | chen facilities. Appears to be new. Area was         |                |           |      |                    |
|  |            | camouflaged with freshly cut brush. Neg readout      |                |           |      | IM M               |
|  |            | as to size.  |                |           |      | BDE FSC S2 da      |
| 28   | 0950       | B: At loc. 822762 fd 70 to 75 holes arranged in      |                |           |      |                    |
|  |            | small groups. Appeared to be about 4 days old.       |                |           |      | IM SM              |
|  |            | Area has had neg. artillery or AS.                   |                |           |      | BDE FSC S2 da      |
| 29   | 1000       | TF S3 to Bn S3: Under no circumstances is the        |                |           |      |                    |
|  |            | 2/35 to cross phase line yellow today. Area of       |                |           |      |                    |
|  |            | operations will be confined to Area A.               |                |           |      | BNCO FSC C da      |
| 30   | 1015       | 7/17 Cav: At 827775 spotted a bunker complex of      |                |           |      |                    |
|  |            | 10 bunkers with reinforced overhead cover. They      |                |           |      |                    |
|  |            | have been used recently; 2-3 anti-aircraft positions |                |           |      |                    |
|  |            | 10 foxholes w/camouflaged cover; numerous ammo       |                |           |      |                    |
|  |            | boxes are on ground.                                 |                |           |      | BDE S2 M 11        |
| 31   | 1024       | Rcn: loc. 843787.                                    |                |           |      | BDE FSC M 11       |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |            |  |                |           |      | Signature          |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 3 No. of Pages 6

| Organization of Installation                         |            | Location  | Period Covered |           |                   |           |
|--|------------|---|----------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|
|  |            | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM<br>864766                     | From           |           | To                |           |
|  |            |   | HOOR           | DATE      | HOOR              | DATE      |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |            |   |                | 19 Sep 68 |                   | 19 Sep 68 |
| Item No.   | Time       | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.                 |                |           | Action Taken, Inl |           |
| 32   | 1025       | D: pres loc. 809755.                              |                |           | BDE FSC M         | 11        |
| 33   | 1025       | B: Finished sweeping area around 822762. Fd       |                |           |                   |           |
|  |            | 10 more foxholes some old and some new. Most all  |                |           |                   |           |
|  |            | holes had new camouflage covering estimated to    |                |           |                   |           |
|  |            | be 48 hrs old.                                    |                |           | BDE FSC S2        | 11        |
| 34   | 1047       | Rcn: Fd 2 plat size NL w/30 holes. 1 man holes    |                |           |                   |           |
|  |            | w/neg overhead cover. Very old, has not been      |                |           | S2                |           |
|  |            | used recently; estimate used approx. 2 months.    |                |           | BDE FSC IM        | 11        |
| 35   | 1055       | B: pres loc. 823760.                              |                |           | BDE FSC M         | 11        |
| 36   | 1055       | Rcn: pres loc. 843786.                            |                |           | BDE FSC M         | 11        |
| 37   | 1056       | D: pres loc. 809754.                              |                |           | BDE FSC M         | 11        |
| 38   | 1100       | C: night loc. 807734.                             |                |           | BDE FSC M         | 11        |
| 39   | 1145       | SITREP: No change, commo w/all; loc. are the      |                |           |                   |           |
|  |            | same.   |                |           | BDE               | 11        |
| 40   | 1155       | A: At 812765 fd Bn size bunker complex 2 days     |                |           |                   |           |
|  |            | old. Some have overhead cover, some do not. Com-  |                |           |                   |           |
|  |            | bination fighting and sleeping bunkers; further   |                |           |                   |           |
|  |            | readout will follow.                              |                |           | BDE FSC S2 IM     | 11        |
| 41   | 1223       | B: pres loc. 818758.                              |                |           | BDE FSC M         | 11        |
| 42   | 1231       | A: pres loc. 801758.                              |                |           | BDE FSC M         | 11        |
| 43   | 1245       | Rcn: pres loc. 849779.                            |                |           | BDE FSC M         | 11        |
| 44   | 1317       | D: pres loc. 806752.                              |                |           | BDE FSC M         | 11        |
| 45   | late entry | A: fd 100-150 bunkers some with overhead cover    |                |           |                   |           |
|  |            | used to sleep 1-2 people; other bunkers were used |                |           |                   |           |
|  |            | as fighting positions. Loc. large enough for      |                |           |                   |           |
|  |            | 5 company elements. 808756.                       |                |           | BDE FSC M S2      | 11        |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |            |   |                |           | Signature         |           |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 4 No. of Pages 6

| Organization of Installation                         |      | Location   | Period Covered |           |      |              |     |
|--|------|--|----------------|-----------|------|--------------|-----|
|  |      | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM                              | From           |           | To   |              |     |
|  |      |  | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE         |     |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |      | 864766   |                | 19 Sep 68 |      | 19 Sep 68    |     |
| Item   | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.                |                |           |      | Action Taken | Inl |
| 46   | 1330 | B: pres loc. 812752.                             |                |           |      | BDE FSC M    | 11  |
| 47   | 1342 | Rcn: has closed into LZ Saber.                   |                |           |      | BDE FSC M    | 11  |
| 48   | 1345 | A & D: pres loc. 805754.                         |                |           |      | BDE FSC M    | 11  |
| 49   | 1350 | B: pres loc. 811753.                             |                |           |      | BDE FSC M    | 11  |
| 50   | 1440 | B: pres loc. 813751.                             |                |           |      | BDE FSC M    | 1p  |
| 51   | 1455 | D: NL 801751 have a secure LZ.                   |                |           |      | BDE FSC M    | 1p  |
| 52   | 1505 | A: NL 801751.                                    |                |           |      | BDE FSC M    | 1p  |
| 53   | 1525 | B: NL 807734.                                    |                |           |      | BDE FSC M    | 1p  |
| 54   | 1800 | A: Readout of findings; Complex held approx.     |                |           |      |              |     |
|  |      | 100 bunkers. In center of complex was kitchen.   |                |           |      |              |     |
|  |      | Around kitchen was sleeping quarters presumably  |                |           |      |              |     |
|  |      | for the officers. Around officers bunkers were   |                |           |      |              |     |
|  |      | fighting and sleeping bunkers. Some bunkers were |                |           |      |              |     |
|  |      | 2-3 days old and others very old. Seems as if    |                |           |      |              |     |
|  |      | NVA left, returned 2-3 days later at which time  |                |           |      |              |     |
|  |      | they built more bunkers which explains why some  |                |           |      |              |     |
|  |      | were new. The old complex appeared to be a way   |                |           |      |              |     |
|  |      | station, just used for a short while when going  |                |           |      |              |     |
|  |      | through the area                                 |                |           |      | BDE S2       | da  |
| 55   | 1842 | Units: DPS; A 4/88, B 4/74, C 5/98, D 5/78,      |                |           |      |              |     |
|  |      | Rcn 1/25, T.2 1/28.                              |                |           |      | M            | da  |
| 56   | 1920 | D: Has two OP's; 93A 200m to NE & 91A 200m to    |                |           |      |              |     |
|  |      | the NW.  |                |           |      | SM FSC       | da  |
| 57   | 1922 | C: has 3 OP's; 10X to NW, 20X to N, and 32 to    |                |           |      |              |     |
|  |      | NE.  |                |           |      | SM FSC       | da  |
| 58   | 1922 | Bde Chem Off: Request that portal tube issued    |                |           |      | Cont'd       |     |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |      |  |                |           |      | Signature    |     |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 5 No. of Pages 6

Organization of Installation

Location

LZ Saber

VIETNAM

Period Covered

From

To

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

19 Sep 68

19 Sep 68

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

864766

Item Time

No. In Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.

Action Taken, Inl

58 1922

Cont'd: to Co A be returned to the Bde S3 shop

ASAP

S-3

da

59 2000

SITREP: No change, commo w/all.

BDE

da

60 2005

B 1/22: reports three burst of M-60 machine gun

fire 7000m W of LZ Saber. Rds were going high

into the air and firing to the S. After checking

sub sector, they reported that they were test

firing out of their loc. YU853769.

BDE BNCO S3

da

61 2045

Bn S2 to Bde: Request SPAR mission along boarder

Snoopy to come to our loc. for our use. Also

request MI team here to join Civil Affairs team

in Duc Lap.

BDE

da

62 2100

SITREP: No change, commo w/all.

BDE

da

63 2200

SITREP: No change, commo w/all.

BDE

da

64 2300

SITREP: No change, commo w/all.

BDE

da

65 2400

SITREP: No change, commo w/all.

BDE

jb

66 2400

Journal Closed

jb

S-2 Wrap Up

EN/KIA 0, US/KHA 0, Wpns Cap 0

S-2 Casualty Report

ENEMY KIA WIA PW CD VCS HOI CHANH

TODAY 0 0 0 0 0 0

CUMULATIVE 40 0 19 4 33 13

FRIENDLY KHA WHA DOW MIA NBI NBD

TODAY 0 0 0 0 0 0

CUMULATIVE 5 31 0 0 6 2

Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

|                              |                               |                |      |        |      |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|------|--------|------|
| Organization of Installation | Location                      | Period Covered |      |        |      |
|                              |                               | From           |      | To     |      |
|                              |                               | HOOR           | DATE | HOOR   | DATE |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf          | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM<br>864766 | 19 Sep         | 68   | 19 Sep | 68   |

|      |        |                                   |                    |
|------|--------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Item | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. | Action Taken, Incl |
| No.  | In Out |                                   |                    |

SUMMARY: Co A fd a bunker complex of approx.

100 bunkers. Complex also consisted of a kitchen

officers quarters and sleeping positions. Age

of complex ranged from very old to 2-3 days old.

Complex appeared to be a way station. Co B fd

a bunker complex of approx. 75 bunkers, estimated

to be four days old. Rcn Plat fd 30 bunkers

approx. 2 months old. All elements conducted recon

patrols. There was no enemy contact.

Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty  
WILLIAM R. WHITLEY JR, MAJOR, S3

Signature

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 1 No. of Pages 8

| Organization of Installation                         |      | Location                      | Period Covered  |      |                 |      |
|--|------|-------------------------------|---|------|-----------------|------|
|  |      | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM<br>864766 | From<br>HOUR  | DATE | To<br>HOUR      | DATE |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |      |                               | 20 Sep 68   |      | 20 Sep 68       |      |
| Item No.   | In   | Out                           | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |      | Action Taken In |      |
| 1  | 0001 |                               | Journal Opened  |      |                 | jb   |
| 2  | 0100 |                               | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |      | BDE             | jb   |
| 3  | 0200 |                               | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |      | BDE             | jb   |
| 4  | 0300 |                               | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |      | BDE             | ll   |
| 5  | 0400 |                               | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |      | BDE             | ll   |
| 6  | 0500 |                               | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |      | BDE             | ts   |
| 7  | 0600 |                               | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |      | BDE             | ts   |
| 8  | 0715 |                               | C: has departed NL; all LP's have closed.   |      | BDE FSC M       | rc   |
| 9  | 0720 |                               | D: All LP's have closed.  |      | BDE FSC M       | jh   |
| 10   | 0725 |                               | B: 93 & CP departing NL.  |      | BDE FSC M       | jh   |
| 11   | 0800 |                               | Units: All dapsone taken & all wpns cleared.  |      | BDE             | jh   |
| 12   | 0800 |                               | B 1-22: LP reports automatic weapons fire 200 meters outside perimeter on 50 azimuth. Rds went over their heads and one rd landed inside perimeter. |      | BDE FSC S3 S2   | jh   |
| 13   | 0815 |                               | B 1-22: Have squad moving to grid 866767 to check out area of automatic wpns fire.  |      | BDE FSC S2 M    | jh   |
| 14   | 0827 |                               | C: loc. 797708.   |      | BDE FSC M       | jh   |
| 15   | 0828 |                               | A: departing NL.  |      | BDE FSC M       | jh   |
| 16   | 0840 |                               | B: 93 & CP have broken off from C Co and are heading toward their obj. 93 & CP pres loc. 807723.  |      | BDE FSC M       | jh   |
| 17   | 0930 |                               | B: 91 & 92 have departed NL and will link up with 93 & CP at new NL at 808721.  |      | BDE FSC M       | jh   |
| 18   | 0933 |                               | C: loc. 795706. Will be their NL.   |      | BDE FSC M       | jh   |
| 19   | 0945 |                               | A: loc. 814745.   |      | BDE FSC M       | jh   |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |      |                               |   |      | Signature       |      |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages

2 8

| Organization of Installation                         |      | Location                          | Period Covered  |           |      |              |             |    |
|--|------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------|------|--------------|-------------|----|
|  |      | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM               | From  |           | To   |              |             |    |
|  |      |                                   | HOOR  | DATE      | HOOR | DATE         |             |    |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |      | 864766                            |   | 20 Sep 68 |      | 20 Sep 68    |             |    |
| Item   | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |   |           |      | Action Taken | Int         |    |
| No.  | In   | Out                               |   |           |      |              |             |    |
| 20   | 1002 |                                   | A: pres loc. 820747.  |           |      |              | BDE FSC M   | jh |
| 21   | 1005 |                                   | Rcn: Departed NL.   |           |      |              | BDE FSC M   | jh |
| 22   | 1005 |                                   | D: Departed NL.   |           |      |              | BDE FSC M   | jh |
| 23   | 1010 |                                   | B 1-22: Further readout on small arms fire received earlier this morning: LP received two bursts of 3 to 4 rds. Asquad was sent out to check area with neg results. |           |      |              | S3 M        |    |
|  |      |                                   |   |           |      |              | BDE BNCO S2 | jh |
| 24   | 1015 |                                   | B: 91 & 92 have linked up with 93 & CP at 808721. Will be NL.   |           |      |              | BDE FSC M   | jh |
| 25   | 0937 | late entry                        | B: relieved ARVN unit 4/45 at this time 808721.   |           |      |              | BDE FSC M   | 11 |
| 26   | 1035 |                                   | A: pres loc. 813740.  |           |      |              | BDE FSC M   | 11 |
| 27   | 1036 |                                   | D: pres loc. 806748.  |           |      |              | BDE FSC M   | 11 |
| 28   | 1039 |                                   | Rcn: pres loc. 847770.  |           |      |              | BDE FSC M   | 11 |
| 29   | 1040 |                                   | B 1/22: was notified of the 103 1/22 will be working south of Hgy 14 and east of our FSB at 864766 today. 20 Sep 68; will be working in their general area.         |           |      |              | FSC B 1/22  | 11 |
| 30   | 1058 |                                   | SF: would like to move a small element 500m north RF area during daylight hours. Permission granted after 1230 by 2/35 BNCO   |           |      |              | C SM        | 11 |
| 31   | 1121 |                                   | C: 92A element has departed on patrol to NE.  |           |      |              | BDE FSC M   | 11 |
| 32   | 1130 |                                   | Rcn: pres loc. 828763.  |           |      |              | BDE FSC M   | 11 |
| 33   | 1134 |                                   | A: pres loc. 803717.  |           |      |              | BDE FSC M   | 11 |
| 34   | 1134 |                                   | D: pres loc 813735.   |           |      |              | BDE FSC M   | 11 |
| 35   | 1156 |                                   | C: 91B departed on patrol to SE.  |           |      |              | BDE FSC M   | 11 |
| 36   | 1210 |                                   | C: LOP 31, 33, 35, 37 and 39 have departed.   |           |      |              | Cont'd      |    |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |      |                                   |   |           |      | Signature    |             |    |



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages

3

8

| Organization of Installation |      | Location            | Period Covered   |           |    |                        |
|------------------------------|------|---------------------|--|-----------|----|------------------------|
|                              |      | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM | From   |           | To |                        |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf          |      | 864766              | 20 Sep 68  | 20 Sep 68 |    |                        |
| Item                         | Time |                     |  |           |    |                        |
| No.                          | In   | Out                 | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |           |    | Action Taken Inl       |
| 36                           | 1210 |                     | Cont'd: Will come from 93 element.   |           |    | BDE FSC M 11           |
| 37                           | 1210 |                     | C: 92A has closed into perimeter.  |           |    | BDE FSC M 11           |
| 38                           | 1230 |                     | D: pres loc. 805731.   |           |    | BDE FSC M 11           |
| 39                           | 1236 |                     | C: 91B has closed into perimeter.  |           |    | BDE FSC M 11           |
| 40                           | 1236 |                     | Rcn: pres loc 813744.  |           |    | BDE FSC M 11           |
| 41                           | 1250 |                     | Rcn: New obj. for Rcn - 802751 to screen from<br>this point to area 795741.  |           |    | BDE FSC S2 M 11        |
| 42                           | 1320 |                     | D: closed on their obj 800732.   |           |    | BDE FSC M 11           |
| 43                           | 1344 |                     | A: pres loc. 798717.   |           |    | BDE FSC M 11           |
| 44                           | 1355 |                     | Rcn: pres loc. 807747.   |           |    | BDE FSC M 11           |
| 45                           | 1400 |                     | C: 93 element LOPs; 31 at 789709, 33 at 787707,<br>35 at 788702, 37 at 793702, 39 at 803702. Pres.<br>in night loc.    |           |    | BDE FSC M 11           |
| 46                           | 1430 |                     | Rcn: tentative NL 807747.  |           |    | BDE FSC M 11           |
| 47                           | 1443 |                     | B: 93 has fd one NVA pack in the volcano 808<br>721. 91 (-) is on a sweep to the SE.                                   |           |    | BDE FSC M S2 11        |
| 48                           | 1523 |                     | A: NL 794716.  |           |    | BDE FSC M 11           |
| 49                           | 1605 |                     | Rcn: 5 fresh foxholes and 2 NVA packs were<br>fd at loc. 806747.   |           |    | S2 SM<br>BDE FSC IM ts |
| 50                           | 1607 |                     | D: LOPs; 41, 43, 45, 47 and 49 have departed<br>night loc. of Co D.  |           |    | BDE FSC M ts           |
| 52                           | 1625 |                     | TF Bright S3: Request 1 heavy organic FO to<br>sub-sector ASAP. QSL 1625   |           |    | BMCO S3<br>BDE FSC ts  |
| 52                           | 1630 |                     | B: 93 will stay in the following NL loc. 807<br>718. 92(-) element has closed into perimeter.<br>92(-) loc. is 817718. |           |    | BDE FSC M ts           |

Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG            |      |   |                |           | Page No.     | No. of Pages |
|--|------|---|----------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|
| Organization of Installation                         |      | Location  | Period Covered |           |              |              |
|  |      | LZ Saber  | From           | To        |              |              |
|  |      | VIETNAM   | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR DATE    |              |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |      | 864766  | 20 Sep 68      | 20 Sep 68 |              |              |
| Item   | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |                |           | Action Taken | Int          |
| 53   | 1630 | Med Evac request: Rcn requests dustoff for 1 EM with head wound received by booby trapped grenade; dustoff completed 1630 hrs.  |                |           | BDE          | ts           |
| 54   | 1640 | D: LOPs NL; 41 at 794731, 43 at 793736, 45 at 729739, 47 at 798739, 49 at 801738.   |                |           | BDE FSC M    | ts           |
| 55   | 1650 | Rcn: The 5 foxholes had no overhead cover and were approx. 24-28 hrs old. They were also used within these hours; a trail was fd running SW and another that was running E. Both had been used within the last 24-28 hrs. There were no NVA packs fd. Information before was erroneous. |                |           | BDE IM S2    | ts           |
| 56   | 1720 | B: a hootch and tunnel were fd at loc 812719. Will send element down for further checkout.  |                |           | BDE S2 IM    | ts           |
| 57   | 1739 | Rcn: NL 808747.   |                |           | BDE FSC M    | ts           |
| 58   | 1740 | Units: DPS; A 4/87, B 6/84, C 5/100, D 5/84, Rcn 1/24, 4.2 1/28.  |                |           | BDE FSC M    | ts           |
| 59   | 1740 | C: LOP 35 spotted 5 NVA on trail moving in northerly direction. Trail was next to 35 loc. 788702 and moving from south curving to NW. 2 of the individuals had weapons and all had packs 35 did not engage with Arty nor small arms fire.   |                |           | BDE S2 S3 M  | jh           |
| 60   | 1750 | 4/503 to TF: 4/503 S3A received small arms fire from grid 852784 while flying over area in LOH.   |                |           | S2 M         | jh           |
| 61   | 1755 | B: 93 element at loc 808721 fd claymore wire, hammock, cleaning equip, PAVN pack with note-book which appears to be diary. All equipment  |                |           |              |              |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |      |   |                |           | Signature    |              |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 5 No. of Pages 8

| Organization of Installation | Location<br>LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM<br>864766 | Period Covered |           |    |  |
|------------------------------|---|----------------|-----------|----|--|
|                              |   | From           |           | To |  |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf          |   | 20 Sep 68      | 20 Sep 68 |    |  |

| No. | In | Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. | Action Taken | Inl |
|-----|----|-----|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----|
|-----|----|-----|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----|

|    |      |  |   |             |    |
|----|------|--|---|-------------|----|
| 61 | 1755 |  | B: Cont'd: forwarded to Bn S2 tomorrow morning  |             |    |
|    |      |  | 21 Sep 68.                                      | BDE M S2    | jh |
| 62 | 1830 |  | Rcn: Confirmed NL loc. 808747.                  | BDE FSC M   | jh |
| 63 | 1832 |  | A: All LOP's have departed for Night locations. | BDE FSC M   | jh |
| 64 | 1915 |  | B 1/22: have four OP's 91L 170 azimuth, 92L2    |             |    |
|    |      |  | 82 azimuth 500m out, 92L1 159 azimuth 125m out, |             |    |
|    |      |  | 93 0 azimuth 100 meter.                         | M FSC       | jh |
| 65 | 1917 |  | D: has one OP, 92A 200m south of perimeter      | M FSC       | jh |
| 66 | 1928 |  | C: 35 reports approx. 550 NVA moving SE along   | FSC S3      |    |
|    |      |  | trail in vic 788702.                            | BDE BNCO M  | jh |
| 67 | 1930 |  | B: will have 4 OP's, two on each side of peri-  |             |    |
|    |      |  | meter according to the way elements are placed. | BDE FSC M   | jh |
| 68 | 1935 |  | A: has two OP's 91X to SE, 92X to NW.           | FSC M       | jh |
| 69 | 1936 |  | A: LOP loc; 11 at 789727, 13 at 789723, 15 at   |             |    |
|    |      |  | 789725, 17 at 800714, 19 at 782725.             | BDE FSC M   | jh |
| 70 | 1952 |  | C: reports he has neg commo with LOP 35. Will   |             |    |
|    |      |  | keep trying to regain commo.                    | BDE M S3    | jh |
| 71 | 2000 |  | SITREP: No change, commo w/all except 35 & 74A. | BDE         | jh |
| 72 | 2020 |  | C: reports that he regained commo with LOP 35   |             |    |
|    |      |  | long enough to hear the word "east" Neg commo   |             |    |
|    |      |  | with LOP 35 now.                                | BDE BNCO S3 | jh |
| 73 | 2045 |  | C: neg commo with LOP 35 except for directional |             |    |
|    |      |  | transmissions such as N & E. LOP 37 has not re- |             |    |
|    |      |  | ported any movement or spottings. To C's under- |             |    |
|    |      |  | standing the enemy has come between 35 & 37.    |             |    |
|    |      |  | Will check with 37 to see how familiar he is    | Cont'd      |    |

Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 6 No. of Pages 8

| Organization of Installation                         |        | Location   | Period Covered |        |      |                   |
|--|--------|--|----------------|--------|------|-------------------|
|  |        | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM                              | From           |        | To   |                   |
|  |        | 864766   | HOUR           | DATE   | HOUR | DATE              |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |        |  | 20             | Sep 68 | 20   | Sep 68            |
| Item   | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.                |                |        |      | Action Taken, Inl |
| No.  | In Out |  |                |        |      |                   |
| 73   | 2045   | Cont'd: with 35's loc. and whether or not 37     |                |        |      |                   |
|  |        | will be able to assist in calling in Arty. 33    |                |        |      |                   |
|  |        | will also assist in Arty adjustment.             |                |        |      | BDE BNCO S3 jh    |
| 74   | 2100   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all except 35 & 74A.  |                |        |      | BDE jh            |
| 75   | 2100   | C: reports he has regained commo with 35. 35     |                |        |      |                   |
|  |        | reports that Arty is hitting right on target.    |                |        |      |                   |
|  |        | Reports also that enemy is 50 meters to the N    |                |        |      |                   |
|  |        | of Arty impact. Will be adjusting Arty in that   |                |        |      |                   |
|  |        | area. 33 is presently located to the N of 35,    |                |        |      |                   |
|  |        | and 31, 37 and 39 have reported neg movement as  |                |        |      | BDE               |
|  |        | yet.   |                |        |      | BNCO M S3 jh      |
| 76   | 2120   | C: 35 reports that Arty is coming in right on    |                |        |      |                   |
|  |        | target. He hears moans and other noises of       |                |        |      | BDE jh            |
|  |        | people in agony.                                 |                |        |      | BNCO S3 M         |
| 77   | 2128   | C: reports 35 has re-located and will be pull-   |                |        |      |                   |
|  |        | ing back while adjusting Arty into contact area. |                |        |      | BNCO BDE S3 M jh  |
| 78   | 2139   | C: reports that one of his LP's to the south     |                |        |      |                   |
|  |        | of his perimeter has small movement, approx. 55  |                |        |      | S3 M              |
|  |        | meters from his loc.                             |                |        |      | BDE BNCO FSC jh   |
| 79   | 2150   | TF S3: As much as two companies from the 1/22    |                |        |      |                   |
|  |        | will be made available to 2/35 at first light    |                |        |      |                   |
|  |        | 21 Sep for maneuver in LOP 35 contact area.      |                |        |      |                   |
|  |        | Also, two gunships and 6 lift ships for move-    |                |        |      |                   |
|  |        | ment of troops and support are available at      |                |        |      |                   |
|  |        | same time. Request your plans and requests.      |                |        |      | S3 jh             |
| 80   | 2200   | C: reports he is having commo trouble with       |                |        |      | Cont'd            |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |        |  |                |        |      | Signature         |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| Organization of Installation                         |                 | Location                          | Period Covered  |        |      |              |                  |
|--|-----------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------|------|--------------|------------------|
|  |                 | LZ Saber                          | From  |        | To   |              |                  |
|  |                 | VIETNAM                           | HOUR  | DATE   | HOUR | DATE         |                  |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |                 | 864766                            | 20  | Sep 68 | 20   | Sep 68       |                  |
| Item   | Time            | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |   |        |      | Action Taken | Initial          |
| No.  | In              | Out                               |   |        |      |              |                  |
| 80   | 2200            |                                   | Cont'd: 35 again. 35 is apparently still moving. 83 has ceased fire with the 155's as a rd hit a tree to the west of his perimeter and threw shrapnel inside the perimeter; neg casualties.   |        |      |              | BDE BNCO S3 M jh |
| 81   | 2200            |                                   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |        |      |              | BDE jh           |
| 82   | 2205            |                                   | Bn S3 to TF S3: Request one company of 1/22 to be air lifted to LZ vic YU787710 and search stream and valley from LZ to vic YU792690. Also request C & C bird and CO of 1/22 be at FSB Saber as early as possible for recon, coordination and CA to follow immediately. Meanwhile at first moveable light, Co C (-) will move into the contact area. Reply: Will be done. |        |      |              | BNCO S3 jh       |
| 83   | 2210            |                                   | C: reports he has commo with all LOPs. LOP 35 comes in periodically. At last 35 was moving to the west.   |        |      |              | BDE FSC M S3 jh  |
| 84   | 2300            |                                   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |        |      |              | BDE jh           |
| 85   | late 1848 entry |                                   | C: Confirmed NL of LOP; 31 at 791707, 33 at 788707, 35 at 788702, 37 at 793703, 39 at 803702. They are in position.   |        |      |              | BDE FSC M jh     |
| 86   | 2302            |                                   | TF S3A: Spooky is still delayed because of bad weather between Pleiku and C Co's loc. When Spooky does come up, he will report in on freq. 37.10 with the call sign "Cider Vapor"   |        |      |              | C 11             |
| 87   | 2330            |                                   | C: LOP 35 approx loc 786701.  |        |      |              | BDE FSC M 11     |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |                 |                                   |   |        |      | Signature    |                  |



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 1 No. of Pages //

| Organization of Installation                         |            | Location         |   | Period Covered |      |           |                   |
|--|------------|------------------|---|----------------|------|-----------|-------------------|
|  |            | IZ Saber VIETNAM |   | From           |      | To        |                   |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |            | 864766           |   | HOUR           | DATE | HOUR      | DATE              |
|  |            |                  |   | 21 Sep 68      |      | 21 Sep 68 |                   |
| Item No.   | In         | Out              | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |                |      |           | Action Taken, Inl |
| 1  | 0001       |                  | Journal Opened  |                |      |           | 11                |
| 2  | 0100       |                  | SITREP: No change, commo with all except Rcn & 35, 37.  |                |      |           | BDE 11            |
| 3  | late entry | 0045             | Bde S3: Request another readout on the number of NVA spotted by Co C LOP 35. Would like to know the means by which count was taken. Readout from leader of 35 element: At 1905H had counted 435 NVA at 1930H element had counted 585. At times arty was employed; there were still NVA coming down the trail. Total approximation took 2½ hours to pass through 35 element. |                |      |           | BDE S3A C ts      |
| 4  | 0200       |                  | SITREP: No change, commo w/all except Rcn.  |                |      |           | BDE ts            |
| 5  | 0300       |                  | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |                |      |           | BDE ts            |
| 6  | 0400       |                  | SITREP: No change, commo w/all except Co C.   |                |      |           | BDE ts            |
| 7  | 0500       |                  | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |                |      |           | BDE ts            |
| 8  | 0600       |                  | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |                |      |           | BDE ts            |
| 9  | 0630       |                  | C: 83(-) element has departed NL.   |                |      |           | BDE FSC M da      |
| 10   | 0637       |                  | D: All LP's have closed perimeter.  |                |      |           | BDE FSC M da      |
| 11   | 0643       |                  | A: All LP's have closed perimeter.  |                |      |           | BDE FSC M da      |
| 12   | 0645       |                  | Rcn: All LP's have closed perimeter.  |                |      |           | BDE FSC M da      |
| 13   | 0700       |                  | Units: All Dapsone taken & all wpns cleared.  |                |      |           | BDE da            |
| 14   | 0725       |                  | 4-45 ARVN: Submit dividing line for today's operations for S3 2/35 concurrence. From 810 746 along stream that was N & W to a point 803765 and then over 50 road.   |                |      |           | BNCO S3 da        |
| 15   | 0725       |                  | FAC to S3: Spotted heavily used trail running   |                |      |           | Cont'd            |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |            |                  |   |                |      |           | Signature         |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages

2 //

| Organization of Installation                         |        | Location  | Period Covered  |           |           |                   |
|--|--------|---|---|-----------|-----------|-------------------|
|  |        | LZ saber<br>VIETNAM<br>864766                   | From  |           | To        |                   |
|  |        |   | HOOR  | DATE      | HOOR      | DATE              |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |        |   |   | 21 Sep 68 |           | 21 Sep 68         |
| Item   | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.               |   |           |           | Action Taken, Inl |
| No.  | In Out |   |   |           |           |                   |
| 15   | 0725   | Cont'd: from 794678 due N for about 1000 meters |   |           |           | S2 IM da          |
| 16   | 0710   | late entry                                      | B: All LP's have closed perimeter.  |           |           | BDE FSC M da      |
| 17   | 0743   |   | C: pres loc 801704.   |           |           | BDE FSC M da      |
| 18   | 0750   |   | D: 92 & CP departing perimeter.   |           |           | BDE FSC M da      |
| 19   | 0800   |   | A: 91 departed perimeter.   |           |           | BDE FSC M da      |
| 20   | 0801   |   | B: 91, 92 & CP departed perimeter.  |           |           | BDE FSC M da      |
| 21   | 0840   |   | Rcn: A squad of the Rcn element fd a well used trail at grid 804749 running N & S. Trail doesn't look like it has been used recently. Squad will follow trail to look for any evidence of recent use.                                       |           |           | BDE S2 da         |
| 22   | 0850   |   | A: pres loc. 793712.  |           |           | BDE FSC M da      |
| 23   | 0820   | late entry                                      | C: Mort Plat; one officer from the mort plat accidentally shot himself in the wrist while cleaning a 45 cal. pistol. Hawk 12 (C&C ship) took the officer from LZ Saber (YU864766) to the 4th Med Aid Station at Duc Lap Airstrip (YU904753) |           |           | BNCO S3 da        |
| 24   | 0928   |   | B: 91 fd at loc 805715, 6 satchel charges and 2 chi-com grenades; Will blow in place.   |           |           | BDE S2 S3 IM jr   |
| 25   | 0932   |   | D: pres loc 792730 fd trail running N & S, apparently used last night. Neg footprints & appeared to be traveled by small forces.  |           |           | BDE FSC S2 S3 jr  |
| 26   | 0940   |   | B: Lift of Co B mort plat: PZ loc YU864766, LZ loc YU808721, AJEX 26 plus equipment, No of birds 2 slicks; 1st PZ 0900, 1st LZ 0911, 1st  |           |           | Cont'd            |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |        |   |   |           | Signature |                   |



| Organization of Installation                         |      | Location   | Period Covered |      |                 |      |
|--|------|--|----------------|------|-----------------|------|
|  |      | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM  | From<br>HOUR   | DATE | To<br>HOUR      | DATE |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |      | 864766   | 21 Sep 68      |      | 21 Sep 68       |      |
| Item No.   | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |                |      | Action Taken In |      |
| 26   | 0940 | Cont'd: PZ 0928, last LZ 0940.   |                |      | BDE FSC M       | da   |
| 27   | 0945 | Rcn: Sub-element closed back into old night logger. Entire element departing NL.   |                |      | BDE FSC M       | da   |
| 28   | 0947 | Bn CO: 83(-) element has fd 1 WIA and 3 KIA, several light machine guns and much other equipment at loc YU788703. Will give full readout when good commo is established.   |                |      | BDE S2 S3       | da   |
| 29   | 0950 | B: 93 element fd 3 kitchen sites at grid 812 720. Each kitchen had two earthen burners. Adjacent to each kitchen was one bunker each with three feet of overhead cover. Area was camouflaged with brush that was 24 to 36 hrs earlier. |                |      | BDE S2 IM       | da   |
| 30   | 1000 | A: 91 pres loc. 789713.  |                |      | BDE FSC M       | da   |
| 31   | 1008 | C: Correction on previous report. 83(-) thought they had two machine guns. Weapons were wrapped up in ponchos. When unwrapped they fd that they had one anti-aircraft wpn. Not sure of size of wpn, but it is an anti-aircraft weapon. |                |      | BDE S2 IM       | da   |
| 32   | 1015 | C: WIA, POW said his unit was 320 Rgmt. Also there were 6 companies in the area last night. The WIA POW said his company had 120 men.  |                |      | BDE S2 IM       | da   |
| 33   | 1016 | B: Further readout on kitchen site; there were three bunkers, one adjacent to each kitchen, 2 w/overhead cover, 1 without.   |                |      | BDE S2 IM       | da   |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |      |  | Signature      |      |                 |      |

| Organization of Installation                         |            | Location   |  | Period Covered |      |                   |      |
|--|------------|--|--|----------------|------|-------------------|------|
|  |            | LZ Saber   |  | From           |      | To                |      |
|  |            | VIETNAM  |  | HOOR           | DATE | HOOR              | DATE |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |            | 864766   |  | 21 Sep 68      |      | 21 Sep 68         |      |
| Item   | Time       | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.                |  |                |      | Action Taken, Inl |      |
| No.  | In Out     |  |  |                |      |                   |      |
| 34   | 1020       | Rcn: At grid 803744 fd trail running NW to SE.   |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |            | Trail was fresh with fresh tracks in area. Was   |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |            | used in last 24 hors.                            |  |                |      | BDE S2 IM         | da   |
| 35   | 1023       | B: 91 fd at loc 807727 the following Ammo &      |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |            | equip; 50 cases of 30 cal, 25 cases of 50 cal    |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |            | (link), 1 case M-79. 60mm mortar pit with rds,   |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |            | also 82mm rds. Request to know what disposition  |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |            | should be made of ammo and equip. Request QSL    |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |            | 1045.  |  |                |      | BDE S2 IM         | da   |
| 36   | 1024       | D: 92 & CP pres loc 792728.                      |  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | da   |
| 37   | 1034       | C: 83(-) & LOP 35 linked up at loc. 787703.      |  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | da   |
| 38   | 1036       | B: CP(-) have departed to link up with 91.       |  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | da   |
| 39   | 1050       | B: loc. of elements; 91 at 805725, 92 at 815728. |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |            | 93has closed perimeter.                          |  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | da   |
| 40   | 1100       | A: 92 pres loc. 791715.                          |  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | da   |
| 41   | 1110       | C: Would like LOH to pick up Anti-aircraft gun   |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |            | and packs and papers.                            |  |                |      | BNCO S3 S3A       | da   |
| 42   | 1113       | Rcn: pres loc. 798742.                           |  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | da   |
| 43   | 1120       | C: 83(-) pres loc. 797703.                       |  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | da   |
| 44   | 1129       | A: 91 has closed perimeter.                      |  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | da   |
| 45   | 1130       | D: CP & 92 loc. 798727 fd trail leading up hill  |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |            | running E to W. Fd one bunker about 7 days old.  |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |            | Neg overhead cover, used about 48 hrs ago.       |  |                |      | BDE FSC S2 M      | da   |
| late   |            |  |  |                |      |                   |      |
| 46   | 1101 entry | C: POW could not give estimated number of KIA.   |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |            | Estimated 5 KIA around him and numerous WIA.     |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |            | Element was moving from NE to SW in 2 Bns, 6     |  |                |      | Cont'd            |      |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |            |  |  |                |      | Signature         |      |

| Organization of Installation                         |            | Location | Period Covered                                   |      |           |                   |
|--|------------|----------|--|------|-----------|-------------------|
|  |            | LZ Saber | From   |      | To        |                   |
|  |            | VIETNAM  | HOUR   | DATE | HOUR      | DATE              |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |            | 864766   | 21 Sep 68  |      | 21 Sep 68 |                   |
| No.  | In         | Out      | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.                |      |           | Action Taken, Inl |
| 46   | 1101       |          | Cont'd: compies of 120 men each. Element E-11    |      |           | BNCO IM           |
|  |            |          | same as 320 Rgmt.                                |      |           | BDE S2 S3 da      |
| 47   | 1159       |          | C: 91 element loc. 789701, spotted squad size    |      |           |                   |
|  |            |          | enemy element. 91 element fired one shot and     |      |           |                   |
|  |            |          | enemy disappeared. 91 is presently checking out  |      |           |                   |
|  |            |          | area.  |      |           | BDE S2 IM da      |
| 48   | late entry | 1150     | Rcn: conducting local sweep of area 795742.      |      |           | BDE FSC M lp      |
| 49   | late entry | 1154     | B: 91 & CP 807728 pres loc; 92 815705 pres loc.  |      |           | BDE FSC M lp      |
| 50   | 1159       |          | C: 91 pres loc 789701; spotted squad size ele-   |      |           |                   |
|  |            |          | ment. 91 fired one shot and enemy disappeared.   |      |           |                   |
|  |            |          | 91 is checking out area.                         |      |           | BDE FSC M lp      |
| 51   | 1225       |          | B: CP has closed into perimeter.                 |      |           | BDE FSC M lp      |
| 52   | 1240       |          | A 1/22: CA of A 1/22; No of ships 6 AJAX 88,     |      |           |                   |
|  |            |          | PZ loc. 904754, LZ loc 786704, 1st PZ 1200, last |      |           |                   |
|  |            |          | LZ 1240, LZ cold                                 |      |           | BDE FSC M lp      |
| 53   | 1325       |          | Rcn: 795741, tent. NL.                           |      |           | BDE FSC M lp      |
| 54   | 1320       |          | B: 91 at 808728, 92(-) closed NL.                |      |           | BDE FSC M lp      |
| 55   | 1355       |          | C: 92 in contact at loc 789705 with squad size   |      |           |                   |
|  |            |          | element.   |      |           | BDE FSC M lp      |
| 56   | 1410       |          | TF Lance: CS gas will not be available today.    |      |           |                   |
|  |            |          | Earliest possible is 22 Sep 68.                  |      |           | S3 lp             |
| 57   | 1425       |          | D: 92 and CS have closed into NL 800732          |      |           | BDE FSC M ts      |
| 58   | 1445       |          | C: contact has broken. 92 received fire from     |      |           |                   |
|  |            |          | squad size enemy force as 92 was crossing blue   |      |           |                   |
|  |            |          | line; contact was near by 93 minus 37 & 39 LOP   |      |           |                   |
|  |            |          | which have closed NL. Direction was on initial   |      |           | Cont'd            |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |            |          | Signature  |      |           |                   |

| Organization of Installation                         |        | Location   | Period Covered |      |           |              |
|--|--------|--|----------------|------|-----------|--------------|
|  |        | LZ Saber   | From           |      | To        |              |
|  |        | VIETNAM  | HOUR           | DATE | HOUR      | DATE         |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |        | 864766   | 21 Sep 68      |      | 21 Sep 68 |              |
| Item   | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.                          |                |      |           | Action Taken |
| No.  | In Out |  |                |      |           | Inl          |
| 58   | 1445   | Cont'd: contact from E. Enemy withdrew to SE.              |                |      |           |              |
|  |        | Two EM wounded; severity not known at this time.           |                |      |           |              |
|  |        | WHA will be moved to Co C Patrol Base for Dustoff BDE S2 M |                |      |           | ts           |
| 59   | 1505   | C: contact element sweeping area; 3 WHA have               |                |      |           |              |
|  |        | returned to CP/  |                |      |           | BDE S2 M ts  |
| 60   | 1523   | D: LOP 45 located at 792739. All other LOP's               |                |      |           |              |
|  |        | in same loc. as last night.                                |                |      |           | BDE FSC M ts |
| 61   | 1525   | B: 91 is at same loc. as before waiting for                |                |      |           |              |
|  |        | enrg. to blow explosives.                                  |                |      |           | BDE FSC M ts |
| 62   | 1550   | Rcn: pres loc. 795741.                                     |                |      |           | BDE FSC M ts |
| 63   | 1552   | C: 2 WHA have been extracted and birds are re-             |                |      |           |              |
|  |        | turning to pick up last WHA and anti-aircraft              |                |      |           |              |
|  |        | gun and documents to FSB. A LOH from 7/17 Cav              |                |      |           |              |
|  |        | is picking up WIA of Co C and evacuating them.             |                |      |           | BDE S3 ts    |
| 64   | 1550   | Co A: LOP tent. loc. 31 at 789717, 32 at 790725            |                |      |           |              |
|  |        | 33 at 789727, 35 at 790714, 36 at 789721.                  |                |      |           | BDE FSC M jr |
| 65   | 1605   | C: 92 fd 2 KIA and 1 AK47 and 1 bolt action.               |                |      |           |              |
|  |        | Not sure if KIA were NVA or VC. 92 fd one more             |                |      |           |              |
|  |        | enemy KIA and also web gear. Also fd 1 more                |                |      |           |              |
|  |        | AK 47 and KIA were identified as NVA. Total at             |                |      |           |              |
|  |        | this 3 enemy KIA, 2 AK 47 and 1 bolt action.               |                |      |           |              |
|  |        | Fd bodies and wpns in general vic of 790705.               |                |      |           | BDE S2 M ts  |
| 66   | 1624   | B: Engr are at Co B loc and will blow Class V.             |                |      |           | BDE ts       |
| 67   | 1730   | DIV: Everyone in Duc Lap area at 100% alert                |                |      |           |              |
|  |        | tonight. QSL 1742.   |                |      |           | BNCO ts      |
| 68   | 1730   | Bn S3: Extraction of B 1/22; 1st PZ 1705, last             |                |      |           | Cont'd       |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |        |  |                |      | Signature |              |

| Organization of Installation                         |            | Location  | Period Covered |      |           |              |     |
|--|------------|---|----------------|------|-----------|--------------|-----|
|  |            | LZ Saber  | From           |      | To        |              |     |
|  |            | VIETNAM   | HOUR           | DATE | HOUR      | DATE         |     |
| 52/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |            | 864766  | 21 Sep 68      |      | 21 Sep 68 |              |     |
| Item   | Time       | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.                 |                |      |           | Action Taken | Int |
| 68   | 1730       | Cont'd: PZ 1730.                                  |                |      |           | BDE          | ts  |
| 69   | late entry | A: LOP night loc; 11 at 789737, 12 at 791735,     |                |      |           |              |     |
|  |            | 13 at 789735, 15 at 790724, 16 at 785731.         |                |      |           | BDE FSC M    | ts  |
| 70   | late entry | Rcn: night loc. 796737.                           |                |      |           | BDE FSC M    | ts  |
| 71   | late entry | D: confirmation of LOP loc; 41 at 794731, 43 at   |                |      |           |              |     |
|  |            | 793736, 45 at 792739, 47 at 798739, 49 at 801738  |                |      |           | BDE FSC M    | ts  |
| 72   | 1747       | C: serial No of wpns fd by C; AK47 at 1007256,    |                |      |           |              |     |
|  |            | AK47 at 1104774, SKS 10104266.                    |                |      |           | S2 M         | ts  |
| 73   | late entry | C: 92 has closed into NL. All elements have       |                |      |           |              |     |
|  |            | closed into NL.                                   |                |      |           | BDE FSC M    | ts  |
| 74   | 1747       | Units: DPS; 81C 6/100, 82C 5/114, 83C 5/97, 84C   |                |      |           |              |     |
|  |            | 5/87, 103C 1/24, 4.2 1/28.                        |                |      |           | M            | 11  |
| 75   | 1800       | B: 91 & Engr have closed into NL.                 |                |      |           | BDE FSC M    | 11  |
| 76   | late entry | D: at loc 778727 D element fd 40 bunkers which    |                |      |           |              |     |
|  |            | had overhead cover, one home made bangalore, 1    |                |      |           |              |     |
|  |            | Chinese bangalore torpedo, 2 M-16 mag., 1 plastic |                |      |           |              |     |
|  |            | canteen w/Chinese writing on it, 2 mortar posi-   |                |      |           |              |     |
|  |            | tions, B40 canisters & one satchel charge.        |                |      |           | BDE S2 S3 M  | jh  |
| 77   | late entry | Bde to BNCO: You are required to appoint your     |                |      |           |              |     |
|  |            | Bn XO as claims official to process claim arising |                |      |           |              |     |
|  |            | from search of Dat Ly, loc AQ865115 of 1 Aug 68.  |                |      |           |              |     |
|  |            | He is to proceed today to Bde Hqs and contact     |                |      |           |              |     |
|  |            | circuit 24 for instructions, QSL: Advise Bde      |                |      |           |              |     |
|  |            | that Queber 43 will be out today providing air-   |                |      |           |              |     |
|  |            | lift is available.                                |                |      |           | BNCO BDE     | jh  |
| 78   | 1905       | C: There will be only one LOP from 83. LOP 35     |                |      |           | Cont'd       |     |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |            |   |                |      |           | Signature    |     |

| Organization of Installation                         |        | Location<br>LZ Saber   | Period Covered |      |                   |      |
|--|--------|--|----------------|------|-------------------|------|
|  |        |  | From           |      | To                |      |
|  |        |  | HOOR           | DATE | HOOR              | DATE |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |        | VIETNAM<br>864766  | 21 Sep 68      |      | 21 Sep 68         |      |
| Item   | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |                |      | Action Taken, Inl |      |
| No.  | In Out |  |                |      |                   |      |
| 78   | 1905   | Cont'd: who has departed perimeter has not yet reached their NL. The other four LOP will move out in morning.  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | jh   |
| 79   | 1917   | C: LOP 35 at NL 788702.  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | jh   |
| 80   | 1920   | B: will have 4 OP's. One in each direction N,S,E,W.  |                |      | FSC M             | jh   |
| 81   | 1930   | A: Correction on A LOP loc; disregard all previous LOP loc; 11 at 789718, 12 at 791725, 13 at 789727, 15 at 790714, 16 at 785721.                    |                |      | BDE FSC M         | jh   |
| 82   | 1935   | A: Two OP's, 91X to SW, 92X to NE.   |                |      | FSC M             | jh   |
| 83   | 1940   | B: reports that a trip flare north of his loc. was set off. Defensive targets will be put into area.   |                |      | BNCO M            |      |
|  |        |  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | jh   |
| 84   | 1946   | A: LOP 16 reports flash lights to his north approx imately 200m away, vic 785723.  |                |      | FSC M S3          |      |
|  |        |  |                |      | BDEBNCO           | jh   |
| 85   | 1955   | A: LOP 16 reports lights are moving W-E from low ground to high ground vic 785723.   |                |      | BDE FSC S3        | jh   |
| 86   | 2002   | A: LOP 16 reports another light is flashing on and off, believe it to be some type of signal. The light from hill 800 at loc 798725.                 |                |      | BDE BNCO S3       | jh   |
| 87   | 2008   | A: 13 reports light moving in his direction 100m to NW in vic 790726.  |                |      | BDE S3 M          | jh   |
| 88   | 2015   | B: OP 30X to the SE reported movement that sounded like people throwing rocks; 82 will check out & possibly recon by fire. 82 element at 100% alert. |                |      | BNCO BDE S3       |      |
|  |        |  |                |      | FSC M             | jh   |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |        |  |                |      | Signature         |      |

| Organization of Installation                         |            | Location  | Period Covered |      |           |                   |
|--|------------|---|----------------|------|-----------|-------------------|
|  |            | LZ Saber  | From           |      | To        |                   |
|  |            | VIETNAM   | HOUR           | DATE | HOUR      | DATE              |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |            | 864766  | 21 Sep         | 68   | 21 Sep    | 68                |
| Item   | Time       | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |                |      |           | Action Taken, Inl |
| No.  | In Out     |   |                |      |           |                   |
| 89   | 2043       | A: LOP 16 reports light is now moving to NW and will employ Arty. LOP 13 reports light spotted earlier went off then on again. Now light is moving toward him approx. 100m from loc. Arty is being employed.  |                |      |           |                   |
| 90   | 2100       | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |                |      |           | BDE jh            |
| 91   | 2115       | A: LOP 16 reports that after spotting lights which came from highland to low land in a NW to SE direction; artillery was adjusted into that area. Lights then moved up to high ground on a ridge and then over ridge in a NNW direction. Artillery is still being employed on light re- |                |      |           |                   |
|  |            | ported by LOP 13.   |                |      |           | BDE BNCO M jh     |
| 92   | 2130       | A: LOP 13 & 16 have neg. spottings of any lights. They are continuing to observe the area. The artillery which was fired on lights was right on target.   |                |      |           | BDE FSC M S2 jh   |
| 93   | 2200       | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |                |      |           | BDE jh            |
| 94   | 2237       | Trains: ARVN element at BMTE air strip is receiving small arms fire and mortar fire.  |                |      |           | DO 11             |
| 95   | 2300       | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |                |      |           | BDE 11            |
| 96   | late entry | C: 91 LP has movement 100 meters from his position. He has spotted a light to the SE moving NW towards their location. Heard voices and movement, believe it is a squad size element.   |                |      |           |                   |
|  |            | Also they have detected movement to the SW.   |                |      |           | Cont'd            |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |            |   |                |      | Signature |                   |

| Organization of Installation   |             | Location  | Period Covered |      |           |                  |
|--|-------------|---|----------------|------|-----------|------------------|
|  |             | LZ Saber  | From           |      | To        |                  |
|  |             | VIETNAM   | HOUR           | DATE | HOUR      | DATE             |
| 52/3 2d Bn 35th Inf  |             | 864766  | 21 Sep 68      |      | 21 Sep 68 |                  |
| Item No.   | Time In Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |                |      |           | Action Taken, In |
| 96   | 2244 late   | Cont'd: Light organics are being employed.  |                |      |           | BDE DO 11        |
| 97   | 2246 entry  | B 1/22: reports movement on the northern end of perimeter; illumination employed with neg. results. |                |      |           | BDE BNCO 11      |
| 98   | 2400        | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |                |      |           | BDE 11           |
| 99   | 2400        | Journal Closed  |                |      |           | BDE 11           |
| S-2 Wrap Up  |             |   |                |      |           |                  |
| EN/KIA 8, US/KHA 0, Wpns Cap 4, Co C 8 KIA, 2 AK-47, 1 SKS, 1 Anti-aircraft gun.   |             |   |                |      |           |                  |
| ENEMY  |             | KIA   | WIA            | PW   | CD        | VCS HOI CHANH    |
| TODAY  |             | 8   | 0              | 1    | 0         | 0                |
| CUMULATIVE   |             | 48  | 0              | 20   | 4         | 33 13            |
| FRIENDLY   |             | KHA   | WHA            | DOW  | MIA       | NBI NBD          |
| TODAY  |             | 0   | 3              | 0    | 0         | 1 0              |
| CUMULATIVE   |             | 5   | 34             | 0    | 0         | 8 2              |
| SUMMARY: Co B's 91 fd 6 satchel charges and 2 Chi-com grenades. The mort pbat completed lift into B Co loc. Elements of B Co fd 3 kitchen sites 24 to 36 hrs old, later fd 50 cases of 30 cal, 25 cases of 50 cal link, 1 case of M-79, 60mm mortar pit with rds and some 82mm rds. Co C fd 1 NVA WIA, 3 NVA KIA and one anti-aircraft wpn 12.7mm. The NVA WIA said his unit was 320 Rgmt w/total of six companies w/120 men each. He estimated 5 KIA's and numerous WIA's. The 91 element had contact with a squad size |             |   |                |      |           |                  |
| Cont'd   |             |   |                |      |           |                  |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty   |             |   |                |      | Signature |                  |

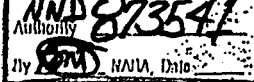




| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG |      |   |                | Page No. 1 | No. of Pages 12  |
|---|------|---|----------------|------------|------------------|
| Organization of Installation              |      | Location  | Period Covered |            |                  |
|   |      | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM   | From           | To         |                  |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                       |      | 864 766   | HOUR           | DATE       | HOUR DATE        |
|   |      |   | 22 Sep 68      |            | 22 Sep 68        |
| Item No.                                  | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |                |            | Action Taken Inl |
| In  | Out  |   |                |            |                  |
| 1   | 0001 | Journal Opened  |                |            | ll               |
| 2   | 0017 | Bde S3: Request SRP go out at first light tomorrow. Bde CO does not believe that Co C has only one LP and Co B has no LP.   |                |            | S3 ll            |
| 3   | 0100 | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |                |            | BDE ts           |
| 4   | 0145 | TF Bright: Spooky 22 will be in general area of grid 7872 and will work with us to co-ordinate firing.  |                |            | BDE DO ts        |
| 5   | 0200 | SITREP: No change, commo w/all except 81.   |                |            | BDE ts           |
| 6   | 0300 | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |                |            | BDE ts           |
| 7   | 0400 | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |                |            | BDE ts           |
| 8   | 0500 | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |                |            | BDE ll           |
| 9   | 0600 | C: LP heard someone sneeze to the SE of their loc. Will fire Arty.  |                |            | BDE FSC M jh     |
| 10  | 0700 | B: All LP's have closed perimeter.  |                |            | BDE FSC M jh     |
| 11  | 0700 | TF S3: Plan to go with CA; D 1/22 and D 4/503 are OPCON to you for this operation. Only limitation is that elements must be extracted by 1630 hours.  |                |            | S3 jh            |
| 12  | 0720 | A: At grid 788728, 81's LOP 13 fd 4 new bunkers with overhead cover, also fd dressings and bandages with fresh blood on them. Looked like platoon size element was in there but moved out. This is area where 81 called in fire mission last night. |                |            | BDE S3 M S2 jh   |
| 13  | 0725 | Units: All dapsons taken and all wpns cleared.  |                |            | BDE jh           |

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|--|-----------|

CONFIDENTIAL



| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG           |      |            |   |                 | Page No. 2 | No of Pages 12 |
|---|------|------------|---|-----------------|------------|----------------|
| Organization or Installation                        |      |            | Location  | Period Covered  |            |                |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                 |      |            | IZ Saper<br>VIETNAM<br>864766   | From            |            | to             |
|   |      |            |   | Hour            | Date       | Hour           |
|   |      |            |   | 0001 22 Sep 68  | 2400       | 22 Sep 68      |
| Item  | Time |            | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   | Action Taken    | Inl'       |                |
| No  | In   | Out        |   |                 |            |                |
| 14  | 0800 |            | B: 92(-) & 93 departed perimeter.   | BDE FSC M       | jh         |                |
| 15  | 0801 |            | A: 91 departing perimeter.  | BDE FSC M       | jh         |                |
| 16  | 0735 | late entry | B: reports he has arty impacting 400m to his west. Did not call any fire mission. |                 |            |                |
|   |      |            | Checked with Bn LNO and he reported neg firing. TF LNO also reports neg. fire.    | BDE BNCO FSC S3 | jh         |                |
| 17  | 0804 |            | C: All IP's closed perimeter.   | BDE FSC M       | jh         |                |
| 18  | 0805 |            | A: all IP's closed perimeter.   | BDE FSC M       | jh         |                |
| 19  | 0815 |            | C: 91 LOP's have departed perimeter.  | BDE FSC M       | jh         |                |
| 20  | 0826 |            | B: 91E departing perimeter.   | BDE FSC M       | jh         |                |
| 21  | 0830 |            | Rcn: 103 sent out a small element to scout for tentative NL.                      | BDE FSC M       | jh         |                |
| 22  | 0830 |            | C: 93 departed perimeter for sweep.   | BDE FSC M       | jh         |                |
| 23  | 0840 |            | D: 92 departing perimeter; LOP 41 closed perimeter.                               | BDE FSC M       | jh         |                |
| 24  | 0900 |            | Rcn: 103 element departed NL.   | BDE FSC M       | jh         |                |
| 25  | 0930 |            | D: All LOPs have closed perimeter; 92 loc 798727.                                 | BDE FSC M       | jh         |                |
| 26  | 0932 |            | B: 91E loc 805727; 92(-) loc 799709, 93 (-) loc 809703.                           | BDE FSC M       | jh         |                |
| 27  | 0940 |            | Rcn: loc. 795740.   | BDE FSC M       | jh         |                |
| 28  | 0955 |            | A: 91C loc. 788719.   | BDE FSC M       | jh         |                |
| 29  | 1015 |            | D 4/503: reports he fd a company size base camp down the main trail to the west   | Cont'd          |            |                |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |      |            |   |                 | Signature  |                |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG           |      |            |  |           | Page No. 3     | No of Pages 12 |
|---|------|------------|--|-----------|----------------|----------------|
| Organization or Installation                        |      |            | Location<br>LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM<br>864766  |           | Period Covered |                |
|   |      |            |  |           | From           | to             |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                 |      |            | Hour   | Date      | Hour           | Date           |
|   |      |            | 0001   | 22 Sep 68 | 2400           | 22 Sep 68      |
| Item  | Time |            | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |           | Action Taken   | Inl'           |
| No  | In   | Out        |  |           |                |                |
| 29  | 1015 |            | Cont'd: of the LZ. Further readout will follow.  |           | BDE S2 4/503   | 11             |
| 30  | 1016 |            | B: reports so far he has fd 20 one man bunkers. Found hand grenade with commo wire wrapped around it and a new 7.62mm cart.  |           | BDE S2 4/503   | 11             |
| 31  | 1005 | late entry | D: 92pres loc. 789726.   |           | BDE FSC M      | 11             |
| 32  | 1028 |            | Rcn: tent. NL 796741. Sent a patrol to MNW on recon screening mission to check out area indicated by Bn S3.  |           | BDE FSC M      | 11             |
| 33  | 1050 |            | D: reports Binding 9 1/2 lb. blocks of TNT and 1 - 60mm mortar round at complex his 92 element is destroying. Will utilize these explosives to destroy bunker complex loc. 799726. |           | BDE FSC M S2   | 11             |
| 34  | 0945 | late entry | D 4/503: CA of D AJAX, No of birds 4, ACL 6, PZ loc YU865789, LZ loc 797667; 1st PZ 0905, 1st LZ 0913; last PZ 0938, last LZ 0945.   |           | BDE            | 11             |
| 35  | 1130 |            | D: 1/22 CA, AJAX No of birds 4, ACL 6, PZ loc YU964753, LZ loc 797667. 1st PZ 1050, 1st LZ 1100; Last PZ 1126, last LZ 1130.   |           | BDE            | 11             |
| 36  | 1140 |            | Rcn: pres loc. 791747.   |           | BDE FSC M      | 11             |
| 37  | 1043 | late entry | A: All LOP's have closed perimeter.  |           | BDE FSC M      | 11             |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |      |            |  |           | Signature      |                |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG           |      |                               |  |                | Page No.  | No of Pages    |
|---|------|-------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------|----------------|
| Organization or Installation                        |      | Location                      |  | Period Covered |           |                |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                 |      | IZ Saber<br>VIETNAM<br>864766 |  | From to        |           |                |
|   |      |                               |  | Hour           | Date      | Hour           |
|   |      |                               |  | 0001           | 22 Sep 68 | 2400 22 Sep 68 |
| Item  | Time |                               | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.          | Action Taken   | Inl'      |                |
| No  | In   | Out                           |  |                |           |                |
| 38  | 1115 | late entry                    | B: 91E & 92(-) have closed perimeter.      |                |           |                |
|   |      |                               | 93(-) pres loc. 812706.                    | BDE FSC M      | 11        |                |
| 39  | 1145 |                               | B: 93 (-) pres loc. 820713.                | BDE FSC M      | 11        |                |
| 40  | 1147 |                               | A: 91 element pres loc. 787720.            | BDE FSC M      | 11        |                |
| 41  | 1150 |                               | BnS3: Grid co-ordinates for PO Yellow      |                |           |                |
|   |      |                               | 8067.                                      | FSC M          | 11        |                |
| 42  | 1200 |                               | TF Bright: No more P.O. will be accepted   |                |           |                |
|   |      |                               | Use broken line shakel only.               | S3 M           | 11        |                |
| 43  | 1149 | late entry                    | C: 93 pres loc 786703.                     | BDE FSC M      | 11        |                |
| 44  | 1203 |                               | D 1/22: pres loc 796681.                   | BDE FSC M      | 11        |                |
| 45  | 1206 |                               | D: 4/503 have reached obj 2 806676.        | BDE FSC M      | 11        |                |
| 46  | 1050 | late entry                    | D 4/503: Further readout on bunker com-    |                |           |                |
|   |      |                               | plex 798676; fd 20 bunkers; some new and   |                |           |                |
|   |      |                               | some old, capacity 1 man, seemed to have   |                |           |                |
|   |      |                               | been built quickly for defensive purposes; |                |           |                |
|   |      |                               | 48 to 72 hours old. Appears as though      |                |           |                |
|   |      |                               | individuals left to the west. Fd well      |                |           |                |
|   |      |                               | used trail running west to east; used      |                |           |                |
|   |      |                               | last night or early this morning. Esti-    |                |           |                |
|   |      |                               | mate 30 to 50 individuals moving to E.     | BDE S2 IM      | 11        |                |
| 47  | 1217 |                               | B: 91 has departed NL.                     | BDE FSC M      | 11        |                |
| 48  | 1230 |                               | TF Bright: it is necessary for 84 of       |                |           |                |
|   |      |                               | Romeo and Lima to be at PZ at 1530.        | BNCO FSC SM S3 | 11        |                |
| 49  | 1236 |                               | D: 92 has closed into perimeter.           | BDE FSC M      | 11        |                |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |      |                               |  | Signature      |           |                |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG           |      |                                |  |                | Page No. 5 | No of Pages 12 |
|---|------|--------------------------------|--|----------------|------------|----------------|
| Organization or Installation                        |      | Location                       |  | Period Covered |            |                |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                 |      | IZ, Saber<br>VIETNAM<br>864766 |  | From           |            | to             |
|   |      |                                |  | Hour           | Date       | Hour           |
|   |      |                                |  | 0001           | 22 Sep 68  | 2400 22 Sep 68 |
| Item  | Time |                                | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.        | Action Taken   | Inl'       |                |
| No  | In   | Out                            |  |                |            |                |
| 50  | 1244 |                                | C: 92 has closed LOPs now in position;   |                |            |                |
|   |      |                                | 31 & 33 786707, 35 788702, 37 793702,    |                |            |                |
|   |      |                                | 39 802703.                               | BDE FSC M      |            | 11             |
| 51  | 1255 |                                | D: 4/503 at 803688 has fd 21 trails      |                |            |                |
|   |      |                                | parallel to each other running W - E.    |                |            |                |
|   |      |                                | They feel that they were used yesterday. | BDE FSC S2 IM  |            | 11             |
| 52  | 1258 |                                | D: 1/22 has reached obj 1 at 793679.     | BDE FSC SM     |            | 11             |
| 53  | 1305 |                                | B: 93(-) closed perimeter; 91 loc 805    |                |            |                |
|   |      |                                | 717 at this loc they found one PAVN pack |                |            |                |
|   |      |                                | (empty) and 1 chi-com grenade which will |                |            |                |
|   |      |                                | be blown in place.                       | BDE FSC IM S2  |            | 11             |
| 54  | 1306 |                                | A: 91 element has closed into perimeter  | BDE FSC M      |            | 11             |
| 55  | 1308 |                                | C: 93 element loc 786703.                | BDE FSC M      |            | 11             |
| 56  | 1310 |                                | Rcn: 103(-) loc 793740.                  | BDE FSC M      |            | 11             |
| 57  | 1315 |                                | C: 93 pres loc 787704.                   | BDE FSC M      |            | 11             |
| 58  | 1323 |                                | D: LOP 40 at 793730, 42 at 794734, 44    |                |            |                |
|   |      |                                | at 793739, 46 at 798738, 48 at 802739.   |                |            |                |
|   |      |                                | These are tent. loc.                     | BDE FSC M      |            | 11             |
| 59  | 1327 |                                | B: 91 element at 805717 fd 5 60mm rds    |                |            |                |
|   |      |                                | and 5 delay fuses. They are chi-com.     | BDE FSC IM S2  |            | 11             |
| 60  | 1400 |                                | C: 93 pres loc 789703. All LOPs have     |                |            |                |
|   |      |                                | closed.                                  | BDE FSC M      |            | ts             |
| 61  | 1405 |                                | B: 91 element 812718.                    | BDE FSC M      |            | ts             |
| 62  | 1405 |                                | Rcn: 103(-) closed; tent NL 796741.      | BDE FSC M      |            | 11             |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |      |                                |  |                | Signature  |                |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG           |                |            |   |           | Page No. 6       | No of Pages 12 |
|---|----------------|------------|---|-----------|------------------|----------------|
| Organization or Installation                        |                |            | Location<br>LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM<br>864766 |           | Period Covered   |                |
|   |                |            |   |           | From             | to             |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                 |                |            | Hour                                      | Date      | Hour             | Date           |
|   |                |            | 0001                                      | 22 Sep 68 | 2400             | 22 Sep 68      |
| Item No   | Time<br>In Out |            | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.         |           | Action Taken     | Inl'           |
| 63  | 1406           |            | D 4/503: pres loc 805695 fd 1 canteen     |           |                  |                |
|   |                |            | and 6 fuses for 60mm.                     |           | BDE FSC IM SM    | ts             |
| 64  | 1420           |            | D 4/503: 84(-) fd 1 NVA and took him      |           |                  |                |
|   |                |            | under fire in the vic of 794685. Co D     |           |                  |                |
|   |                |            | also had movement to NE.                  |           | BDE FSC S3 IM    | ts             |
| 65  | 1427           |            | D 1/22: 92 took NVA under fire. Rest of   |           |                  |                |
|   |                |            | Co D joining 92 at checkpoint 3; movement |           |                  |                |
|   |                |            | that Co D heard was 92.                   |           | BDE FSC S2 SM IM | ts             |
| 66  | 1455           |            | C: 93 has closed into perimeter.          |           | BDE FSC M        | ts             |
| 67  | 1500           |            | C: 92 LOP's 30, 32, 34, 36, 38 departed   |           |                  |                |
|   |                |            | for night loc.                            |           | BDE FSC M        | ts             |
| 68  | 1505           |            | C: 93 from area of contact fd trail lead- |           |                  |                |
|   |                |            | ing to the blue line across blue line due |           |                  |                |
|   |                |            | west which indicates NVA had just come    |           |                  |                |
|   |                |            | from Cambodia (788702)                    |           | BDE FSC S2 IM SM | ts             |
| 69  | 1530           |            | B: 91 element fd 5 60mm rds, 4 fuses, 12  |           |                  |                |
|   |                |            | booster charges and powder charges in     |           |                  |                |
|   |                |            | plastic containers at loc. 805717.        |           | BDE S2           | ts             |
| 70  | 1630           |            | B: 92 LOPs have departed NL, 21, 23, 25   |           |                  |                |
|   |                |            | and 27.                                   |           | BDE FSC M        | ts             |
| 71  | 1507           | late entry | Medevac Request: A requested Dustoff for  |           |                  |                |
|   |                |            | 1 EM with 105 temp. Dustoff completed     |           |                  |                |
|   |                |            | by 1555. Loc. was YU794716.               |           | BDE              | ts             |
| 72  | 1643           |            | D: 4/503 extraction PZ YU805695, LZ YU86  |           | Cont'd           |                |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |                |            |   |           | Signature        |                |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG           |      |                               |   |                | Page No.     | No of Pages |
|---|------|-------------------------------|---|----------------|--------------|-------------|
| Organization or Installation                        |      | Location                      |   | Period Covered |              |             |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                 |      | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM<br>864766 |   | From           | to           |             |
|   |      |                               |   | Hour           | Date         | Hour        |
|   |      |                               |   | 0001           | 22 Sep 68    | 2400        |
|   |      |                               |   |                | 22 Sep 68    |             |
| Item  | Time |                               | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.         |                | Action Taken | Inl'        |
| No  | In   | Out                           |   |                |              |             |
| 72  | 1643 |                               | Cont'd: 5780, ACL 6, AJAX , No of lift    |                |              |             |
|   |      |                               | ships 6, 1st PZ 1620, 1st LZ 1628, Last   |                |              |             |
|   |      |                               | PZ 1635, Last LZ 1643.                    |                | BDE FSC M    | ts          |
| 73  | 1720 |                               | Units: DPS: A 7/97, B 5/122, C 6/80, D    |                |              |             |
|   |      |                               | 6/85, Rcn 1/24, 4, 2 1/28                 |                | SM           | ts          |
| 74  | 700  | late entry                    | BnCO: during a VR spotted an area that    |                |              |             |
|   |      |                               | was heavily used recently, 2 fresh graves |                |              |             |
|   |      |                               | covered with straw, many bloody bandages  |                |              |             |
|   |      |                               | lying around. Numerous bandage containers |                |              |             |
|   |      |                               | and piece of NVA clothing in the vic. YU  |                |              |             |
|   |      |                               | 784695.                                   |                | BDE FSC M    | ts          |
| 75  | 1705 | late entry                    | D: LOP night loc; 40 at 792734, 42 at     |                |              |             |
|   |      |                               | 792730, 44 at 792740, 46 at 796740, 48 at |                |              |             |
|   |      |                               | 803738.                                   |                | BDE FSC M    | ts          |
| 76  | 1720 |                               | B: At loc 818728 LOP 23 spotted some in-  |                |              |             |
|   |      |                               | dividuals. LOP 25 fd 20 chi-com grenades  |                |              |             |
|   |      |                               | PAVN pack and 5 packs of charges.         |                | BDE FSC M S2 | ts          |
| 77  | 1730 |                               | D 1/22: extraction of D; PZ YU798687,     |                |              |             |
|   |      |                               | LZ YU904753, ACL 6, AJAX , No of lift     |                |              |             |
|   |      |                               | birds 6, 1st PZ 1648 1st LZ 1652, Last    |                |              |             |
|   |      |                               | LZ and PZ not presently known.            |                |              |             |
|   |      |                               | At 1700H, Co D 1/22 had 33 packs remain-  |                |              |             |
|   |      |                               | ing on the PZ. They reported one man as   |                |              |             |
|   |      |                               | missing. At this time the extraction      |                | Cont'd       |             |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |      |                               |   |                | Signature    |             |

CONFIDENTIAL



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 8 No. of Pages 12

| Organization of Installation                         |                 | Location  | Period Covered |      |           |              |
|--|-----------------|---|----------------|------|-----------|--------------|
|  |                 | Location  | From           |      | To        |              |
|  |                 | VIETNAM   | Hour           | Date | Hour      | Date         |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |                 | 864766  | 22 Sep 68      |      | 22 Sep 68 |              |
| Item   | Time            | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |                |      |           | Action Taken |
| No.  | In Out          |   |                |      |           | In           |
| 77   | 1730            | Cont'd: has been held up and they are looking for the missing man. If he is fd and there is enough daylight left the extraction will be completed. Otherwise, the 33 men will probably NL with C 2/35 at YU797706.                  |                |      |           | BDE FSC M ts |
| 78   | 1750            | B: Further readout on spotting and findings of 23 and 25. 3-4 were individuals running; 25 fd 20 chi-com grenades, 3 packs of satchel charges 1 PAVN pack. All charges had been blown.  |                |      |           | BDE S2 ts    |
| 79   | 1850            | A: Confirmed LOP NL loc; 11 793728, 13 790716, 15 792723, 16 788722, 17 at 793712.  |                |      |           | BDE FSC M jh |
| 80   | 1923            | Bn CO: D 1/22 has linked up with Co C 2/35 guide party. Will proceed to C Co 2/35 NL loc.   |                |      |           | BDE jh       |
| 81   | 1928            | TF AS3: Insure that elements conduct muster to try to locate D 1/22 MIA, notify TF when this is completed. Answer: Muster completed 2015 hrs, MIA was not located.  |                |      |           | BDE jh       |
| 82   | 2040            | B: reports mortars leaving tubes, also getting muzzle flashes from grid 818740. Sounds like 60 6r 82mm, possibly 81mm. Could be friendly or otherwise. Believed to be friendlies firing in support of little people at grid 835735. |                |      |           | S3 jh        |
| 83   | late 1740 entry | B: LOP NL loc; 21 at 811723, 23 at 817723, 25 at 810712, 27 at 803719.  |                |      |           | BDE FSC M jh |
| 84   | 1930            | C: LOP NL loc; 30 at 788708, 32 at 789706, 34 at 789701, 38 at 803702, 36 at 793702.  |                |      |           | BDE FSC M jh |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |                 |   |                |      | Signature |              |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages

9

12

|                              |          |                |      |           |      |
|------------------------------|----------|----------------|------|-----------|------|
| Organization of Installation | Location | Period Covered |      |           |      |
|                              | LZ Saber | From           |      | To        |      |
|                              | VIETNAM  | HOUR           | DATE | HOUR      | DATE |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf          | 864766   | 22 Sep 68      |      | 22 Sep 68 |      |

| Item   | Time | No. | In   | Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   | Action Taken  | Inl |
|--|------|-----|------|-----|---|---------------|-----|
|  |      | 85  | 1931 |     | Rcn: NL loc 798741.   | BDE FSC M     | jh  |
|  |      | 86  | 1945 |     | TF CO: 1/22 D Co leader is to interview men that were around MIA at the time of his disappearance, and is to send full details to TF S3.  | S3            | jh  |
|  |      | 87  | 1950 |     | C: LOP 34 loc 789701 has movement to their S moving W.  | S2 S3         | jh  |
|  |      | 88  | 1955 |     | B 1/22: Has movement to W quite close to wire. Will fire illumination. After first illum. rd was fired, still had movement, request another illum.  | S3 BDE FSC M  | jh  |
|  |      | 89  | 2000 |     | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   | BDE           | jh  |
|  |      | 90  | 2000 |     | B: reports firing of M-79's small arms fire and automatic weapons fire, also illumination is coming from grid 833737. Recon & D also report same; Reply: B was notified that ARVN element was in contact in area of 833737. | B S2          | jh  |
|  |      | 91  | 2006 |     | D: reports movement to the north of his loc. 800732.  | BDE FSC M S2  | jh  |
|  |      | 92  | 2015 |     | B 1/22: reports negative movement at this time. Estimate there were three individuals. They moved west away from perimeter.   | BDE M S3      | jh  |
|  |      | 93  | 2027 |     | B 1/22: Has movement again on westside of perimeter, about 15m out from wire. Believes individual has flash light. Will fire illumination and M-79.   | BDE FSC S2 S3 | jh  |
|  |      | 94  | 2040 |     | A: LP 91X has light on high ground at grid  | Cont'd        |     |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |      |     |      |     |   | Signature     |     |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages

10

12

| Organization of Installation | Location                      | Period Covered |           |           |           |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                              |                               | From           | To        | From      | To        |
|                              |                               | HOOR           | DATE      | HOOR      | DATE      |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf          | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM<br>864766 | 22 Sep 68      | 22 Sep 68 | 22 Sep 68 | 22 Sep 68 |

| Item   | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |  |  |  | Action Taken |                 |
|--|------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--------------|-----------------|
| No.  | In   | Out                               |  |  |  |              | Inl             |
| 94   | 2040 |                                   | Cont'd: 799718. Will engage with light organics  |  |  |              | BDE FSC M S3 jh |
| 95   | 2040 |                                   | S3 to TF S3: Reference 1/22 D MIA: 1/22 D has    |  |  |              |                 |
|  |      |                                   | interviewed all men in the MIA's sub-element.    |  |  |              |                 |
|  |      |                                   | Unit was moving to PZ at about 1600 hrs. MIA     |  |  |              |                 |
|  |      |                                   | was part of the last element in the column.      |  |  |              |                 |
|  |      |                                   | When last seen, he was moving well, apparently   |  |  |              |                 |
|  |      |                                   | having no problems, within 50 meters or less     |  |  |              |                 |
|  |      |                                   | from last man. Within 200m of PZ (road) the last |  |  |              |                 |
|  |      |                                   | man turned around and failed to see the MIA. He  |  |  |              |                 |
|  |      |                                   | had seen him only a minute or so before. The     |  |  |              |                 |
|  |      |                                   | sub-element halted immediately and initiated a   |  |  |              |                 |
|  |      |                                   | search. The search continued as the other two    |  |  |              |                 |
|  |      |                                   | subelements were extracted (1700-1730). The      |  |  |              |                 |
|  |      |                                   | entire area was searched, even from where the    |  |  |              |                 |
|  |      |                                   | man was last observed, and to both flanks. End   |  |  |              |                 |
|  |      |                                   | of interview; S3 plans for 1/22 D plus 2/35 83/9 |  |  |              |                 |
|  |      |                                   | to return tomorrow morning to the area and con-  |  |  |              |                 |
|  |      |                                   | tinue the search.                                |  |  |              | BDE TF jh       |
| 96   | 2045 |                                   | D: reports neg movement. One of the local per-   |  |  |              |                 |
|  |      |                                   | imeter guards thought he heard movement 100m     |  |  |              |                 |
|  |      |                                   | to north. Element is at 100% alert; neg move-    |  |  |              |                 |
|  |      |                                   | ment since first report.                         |  |  |              | BDE FSC M S2 jh |
| 97   | 2046 |                                   | C: reports that artillery was employed on move-  |  |  |              |                 |
|  |      |                                   | ment to SW of LOP 34. Artillery was on target,   |  |  |              |                 |
|  |      |                                   | neg movement at this time.                       |  |  |              | BDE FSC M S2 jh |
| 98   | 2050 |                                   | B 1/22: After firing M-79 rds, flashlight went   |  |  |              | BDE FSC M S2 h  |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |      |                                   | Signature  |  |  |              |                 |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| Organization of Installation                         |                 | Location  | Period Covered |           |                             |           |
|--|-----------------|---|----------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------|
|  |                 | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM   | From           | To        |                             |           |
|  |                 |   | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR                        | DATE      |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |                 | 864766  |                | 22 Sep 68 |                             | 22 Sep 68 |
| Item No.   | Time In Out     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |                |           | Action Taken Incl           |           |
| 98   | 2050            | Cont'd: out. Movement went to north. Flash-light re-appeared momentarily then went off.   |                |           |                             |           |
|  |                 | Neg further movement.   |                |           | BDE FSC S2 M jh             |           |
| 99   | 2100            | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |                |           | BDE BNCO jh                 |           |
| 100  | 2108            | A: Light organics were employed on light spotted at grid 799718. After first rd hit, light disappeared. Employed a few more rds to make sure. |                |           |                             |           |
|  |                 | Neg sightings of light.   |                |           | BNCO FSC S2 jh              |           |
| 101  | 2208            | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |                |           | BDE jh                      |           |
| 102  | 2200            | D: LP 93A reports movement to his front. 84 is 50% alert.   |                |           | BDE FSC M DO jh             |           |
| 103  | 2205            | A: reports light again at grid 799718 and appeared to be a signal. Light organics were employed again. Neg light at this time.                |                |           | BDE FSC M S2 jh             |           |
| 104  | 2212            | TF Bright: All units will be at 100% alert until further notice.  |                |           | BNCO FSC S3 Units B 1/22 jh |           |
| 105  | late entry 2140 | TF Bright: D 1/22 MIA had map in his possession which indicated Point of Origin "Yellow" 8067. PO Yellow will not be used anymore.            |                |           |                             |           |
|  |                 | Adult tank element (ARVN) ambush was over-run at grid 835736. Believed to be in enemy control at this time.                                   |                |           | M 4/503 BNCO S2 S3 jh       |           |
| 106  | 2220            | Units: All units at 100% alert until further notice.  |                |           | S3 DO jh                    |           |
| 107  | 2221            | D: LP thought he heard movement to his south. Neg further movement.   |                |           | BDE FSC S2 jh               |           |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |                 |   | Signature      |           |                             |           |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages

12

12

|                              |                               |                |      |           |      |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|------|-----------|------|
| Organization of Installation | Location                      | Period Covered |      |           |      |
|                              |                               | From           |      | To        |      |
|                              |                               | HOUR           | DATE | HOUR      | DATE |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf          | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM<br>864766 | 22 Sep 68      |      | 22 Sep 68 |      |

| Item | Time       | No. | In | Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.                               | Action Taken, In |
|------|------------|-----|----|-----|---|------------------|
| 108  | 2300       |     |    |     | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.                                 | BDE jh           |
| 109  | 2400       |     |    |     | SITREP: No change, commo w/all except Rcn & LOP                 |                  |
|      |            |     |    |     | 27.   | BDE jh           |
| 110  | late entry |     |    |     | TF Bright: Division Historian will be visiting                  |                  |
|      |            |     |    |     | Co C patrol base on 23 Sep 68 to interview in-                  |                  |
|      |            |     |    |     | dividuals involved in actions 20 Sep 68. LOP 35                 | BNCO C jb        |
| 111  | 2400       |     |    |     | Journal Closed  | jb               |
|      |            |     |    |     | S-2 Wrap Up   |                  |
|      |            |     |    |     | EN/KIA 0, US/KHA 0, Wpns Cap 0                                  |                  |
|      |            |     |    |     | S-2 Casualty Report   |                  |
|      |            |     |    |     | ENEMY KIA WIA PW CD VCS HOI CHANH                               |                  |
|      |            |     |    |     | TODAY 0 0 0 0 0 0 0   |                  |
|      |            |     |    |     | CUMULATIVE 48 0 20 4 33 13                                      |                  |
|      |            |     |    |     | FRIENDLY KHA WHA DOW MIA NBI NBD                                |                  |
|      |            |     |    |     | TODAY 0 0 0 0 0 0 0   |                  |
|      |            |     |    |     | CUMULATIVE 5 34 0 0 8 2   |                  |
|      |            |     |    |     | SUMMARY: Co A's LOP 13 fd 4 man bunkers due west with over-     |                  |
|      |            |     |    |     | head cover, also field dressings and bandages with fresh blood. |                  |
|      |            |     |    |     | Estimate a plat size element which moved recently. Co B fd 20   |                  |
|      |            |     |    |     | 1 man bunkers, 2 PAVN packs & 21 chi-com grenades. The 91 ele-  |                  |
|      |            |     |    |     | ment fd 5 60mm rds, 4 fuses, 12 boosters & powder charges.      |                  |
|      |            |     |    |     | Co C fd fresh trail due west indicating NVA came from Cambodia. |                  |
|      |            |     |    |     | Bn CO during VR spotted an area heavily used recently, 2 fresh  |                  |
|      |            |     |    |     | graves, numerous bloody bandages and pieces of NVA clothing.    |                  |
|      |            |     |    |     | All elements conducted local security patrols and repositioned  |                  |
|      |            |     |    |     | LOPs. There was no enemy contact.                               |                  |

Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty  
WILLIAM R. WHITLEY JR, MAJOR, Infantry, S3

Signature

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 1 No. of Pages 8

|                              |   |                |           |      |           |
|------------------------------|---|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Organization of Installation | Location<br>12 Saber<br>VIETNAM<br>864766 | Period Covered |           |      |           |
|                              |   | From           |           | To   |           |
|                              |   | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf          |   |                | 23 Sep 68 |      | 23 Sep 68 |

| Item | Time |     |  |
|------|------|-----|--|
| No.  | In   | Out |  |

| Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |      |  | Action Taken, Inl |    |
|-----------------------------------|------|--|-------------------|----|
| 1                                 | 0001 | Journal Opened   |                   | jh |
| 2                                 | 0048 | TF S3: 100% alert requirement is left to discretion of Bn CO effective 0100 hrs today.                               | DO                | jh |
| 3                                 | 0100 | SITREP: No change, commo w/all, except 74A LOP 27.   | BDE               | jh |
| 4                                 | 0200 | SITREP: No change, commo w/all except 74A.   | BDE               | jh |
| 5                                 | 0300 | SITREP: No change, commo w/all except 74A.   | BDE               | jb |
| 6                                 | 0400 | Bn Commo Off: Change in 2/35 Cmd "A" freq to 36.05.  | BDE S3 S3A        | jb |
| 7                                 | 0400 | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.  | BDE               | jb |
| 8                                 | 0500 | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.  | BDE               | jb |
| 9                                 | 0600 | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.  | BDE               | jb |
| 10                                | 0725 | C: 91 and D 1/22 have departed NL  | BDE FSC M         | jb |
| 11                                | 0745 | TF Bright S2: B 1/22 is to be on 30 minute standby effective upon receipt of this message. QSL 0750 from Bn S3 2/35. | BNCO S3 1/22      | ts |
| 12                                | 0835 | C: Co C 91 and Co A 1/22(-) pres loc 792693.   | BDE FSC M         | ts |
| 13                                | 0900 | TR Bright S3: 4/45 ARVN have contact approx. 2 Klicks East of B 2/35 827720.   | BNCO S2 S3        | ts |
| 14                                | 0905 | C: 91 element and D 1/22(-) pres loc 794691.   | BDE FSC M         | ts |
| 15                                | 0905 | TF Bright: Hourly SITREP and company loc must be sent on the hour.   | S3                | ts |
| 16                                | 0925 | A: all LOPs have closed 11, 13, 15, 17 & 19.   | BDE FSC M         | ts |
| 17                                | 0930 | C: 91 element and D 1/22(-) pres loc 797694.   | BDE FSC M         | ts |
| 18                                | 0940 | B: 91 element on a patrol to the east.   | BDE FSC M         | ts |
| 19                                | 0957 | C: 91 element and D 1/22(-) pres loc 798687.   | Cont'd            | ts |

Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 2 No. of Pages 8

| Organization of Installation                         |                 | Location   | Period Covered |           |       |              |
|--|-----------------|--|----------------|-----------|-------|--------------|
|  |                 | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM<br>864766  | From           |           | To    |              |
|  |                 |  | HOURL          | DATE      | HOURL | DATE         |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |                 |  |                | 23 Sep 68 |       | 23 Sep 68    |
| Item   | Time            | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |                |           |       | Action Taken |
| No.  | In Out          |  |                |           |       | Inl          |
| 19   | 0957            | Cont'd: At this location, D 1/22 is setting up an ambush with C/91 as back up security element.  |                |           |       | BDE FSC M ts |
| 20   | 0957            | 4/503: C fd a well used trail running N to S. Also heard chopping noise approx. YU835797. Plan TOT on target as soon as SRP's are pulled in. |                |           |       | S2 S3 da     |
| 21   | 1013            | B: 91 pres loc. 814721.  |                |           |       | BDE FSC M da |
| 22   | 1032            | B: 91 pres loc. 815722.  |                |           |       | BDE FSC M da |
| 23   | 1125            | B: 91 pres loc. 818723.  |                |           |       | BDE FSC M da |
| 24   | 1139            | C: 91 & D 1/22(-) element loc. 799672.   |                |           |       | BDE FSC M da |
| 25   | 1152            | TF S3 to Bn S3: Execute plan with A. Fire coordination line will be Stream Line to the SE of A position.                                     |                |           |       | S3 FSC da    |
| 26   | 1200            | B: 91 pres loc. 818723.  |                |           |       | BDE FSC M da |
| 27   | late entry 1055 | B: 91 pres loc. 818722.  |                |           |       | BDE FSC M da |
| 28   | late entry 1057 | C: 91 & D(-) 1/22 loc 798687.  |                |           |       | BDE FSC M da |
| 29   | 1205            | C: 91 & D(-) 1/22 loc 798690.  |                |           |       | BDE FSC M da |
| 30   | 1206            | A: Departing NL.   |                |           |       | BDE FSC M da |
| 31   | 1230            | A: pres loc 817714.  |                |           |       | BDE FSC M da |
| 32   | 1233            | B: 91 pres loc 818722.   |                |           |       | BDE FSC M da |
| 33   | 1234            | D: 92 departing perimeter.   |                |           |       | BDE FSC M da |
| 34   | 1242            | D: All LOPs have closed NL.  |                |           |       | BDE FSC M da |
| 35   | 1300            | C: 91 & D(-) 1/22 loc. 795680.   |                |           |       | BDE FSC M da |
| 36   | 1315            | A: pres loc. 799712.   |                |           |       | BDE FSC M da |
| 37   | 1328            | B: 92 moving out to take supplies to 103.  |                |           |       | FSC M 11     |
| 38   | 1329            | D: 92 & CP loc 799724; 91 & 93 moving out.   |                |           |       | BDE FSC M 11 |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |                 |  |                |           |       | Signature    |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 3 No. of Pages 8

|                              |                               |                |      |           |      |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|------|-----------|------|
| Organization of Installation | Location                      | Period Covered |      |           |      |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf          | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM<br>864766 | From           | DATE | To        | DATE |
|                              |                               | 23 Sep 68      |      | 23 Sep 68 |      |

| Item No. | Time In    | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   | Action Taken, Inl |
|----------|------------|----------|---|-------------------|
| 39       | 1330       |          | A: pres loc. 800712.  | BDE FSC M 11      |
| 40       | 1340       |          | C: 93's new LOPs have departed perimeter.   | BDE FSC M 11      |
| 41       | 1410       |          | D: 91 & 93 have closed night loc. 799724.   | BDE FSC M 11      |
| 42       | 1428       |          | C: 91 & R84 have departed last loc enroute to patrol base. Last nights LOPs have closed into perimeter.   | BDE FSC M 11      |
| 43       | late entry | 1400     | BN S3: request current location and SitRep.<br>Answer: YU794678 squads conducting clover leaf search of entire area. On the main trail upon which MIA was lost observed side trails, heavy brush, etc. Neg results; no loose equipment or other signs. Order: Assemble search unit, move to vic YU796705. Be conscious of security. The road is used as a return route. Current SitRep: One company of 1/22 was inserted by CAA into LZ vic YU828688. Small cross fire & mortar fire was received. At present, unit is still receiving occasional mortar fire. Answer: will exercise caution and he is aware of security. Road will be used as the route. | S3 11             |
| 44       | late entry | 1328     | B: 91's loc 819720, LOP 21 at 811725, LOP 22 at 815723.   | BDE FSC M 11      |
| 45       | 1431       |          | B: 92D has passed batteries & C's to the Rcn element. Both are returning to respective loc.   | BDE FSC M 11      |
| 46       | 1450       |          | A: pres loc. 804697.  | BDE FSC M 11      |
| 47       | 1500       |          | C: 91 & D(-) 1/22 loc 804697.   | BDE FSC M 11      |

Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 4 No. of Pages 8

| Organization of Installation | Location<br>LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM<br>864766 | Period Covered |      |           |      |
|------------------------------|---|----------------|------|-----------|------|
|                              |   | From           | To   | From      | To   |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf          |   | HOUR           | DATE | HOUR      | DATE |
|                              |   | 23 Sep 68      |      | 23 Sep 68 |      |

| Item No. | Time In   | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.                | Action Taken | Inl |
|----------|-----------|----------|--|--------------|-----|
| 48       | 1516      | B        | B: 91 in same loc. as last reported.             | BDE FSC M    | 11  |
| 49       | 1538      |          | A: loc. 806696.                                  | BDE FSC M    | 11  |
| 50       | 1540      |          | Bde: A is to continue on to their present obj    |              |     |
|          |           |          | on to LZ.  | BNCO         | 11  |
| 51       | 1558      |          | CO 1/22: Bde is sending bird for Bn CO and S3    |              |     |
|          |           |          | 2/35 to take them to 1/22 to further co-ordinate |              |     |
|          |           |          | action to be taken.                              | S3           | 11  |
| 52       | late 1540 | entry    | B: 92D has closed perimeter.                     | BDE FSC M    | 11  |
| 53       | late 1541 | entry    | C: 91 has closed perimeter; D 1/22 is at C 2/35  |              |     |
|          |           |          | loc. waiting for extraction on the red ball      |              |     |
|          |           |          | close to C 2/35 loc.                             | BDE FSC M    | 11  |
| 54       | 1620      |          | BnCO: B & D are to move out now on red ball      |              |     |
|          |           |          | minus LOP. LOP can move out later. Rcn is to     |              |     |
|          |           |          | move down and secure mortars of B Co.            | BNCO S2      | 11  |
| 55       | late 1439 | entry    | S3: Rcn - You are instructed to move to B Co     |              |     |
|          |           |          | Patrol Base vic YU808921.                        | Rcn          | 11  |
| 56       | late 1530 | entry    | D: LOP loc; 40 at 790717, 42 at 790724, 44 at    |              |     |
|          |           |          | 795728, 46 at 793733, 48 at 799733.              | BDE FSC M    | 11  |
| 57       | 1545      |          | C: LOP 31 at 792712, 33 at 787707, 35 at 790     |              |     |
|          |           |          | 697, 37 at 798695, 39 at 803703.                 | BDE FSC M    | 11  |
| 58       | late 1610 | entry    | Bn CO: You will not occupy the position where    |              |     |
|          |           |          | planned. You will be OPCON to 1/22 at YU827687   |              |     |
|          |           |          | presently a contact area. You will contact       |              |     |
|          |           |          | Romeo 53 on Cmd A freq 55.70 call sign Carp;     |              |     |
|          |           |          | A 1/22 present ly at LZ, organic push 59.95.     |              |     |
|          |           |          | call sign Romeo 81. You are directed to use      |              |     |

Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 5 No. of Pages 8

| Organization of Installation | Location                      | Period Covered |      |        |      |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|------|--------|------|
|                              |                               | From           | To   | From   | To   |
|                              |                               | HOUR           | DATE | HOUR   | DATE |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf          | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM<br>864766 | 23 Sep         | 68   | 23 Sep | 68   |

| Item Time |                 | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   | Action Taken, Inl |    |
|-----------|-----------------|---|-------------------|----|
| No.       | In Out          |   |                   |    |
| 58        | 1610            | Cont'd: call sign Q81 on both frequencies. You will contact CO 1/22 upon exit of 2/35 area of operation and entrance of 1/22 for tactical operations. At coordinates 823696 there is an old NVA nite location that can be used for logger if necessary. | A Co              | 11 |
| 59        | 1615            | D: 44 has fd 12 bunkers with overhead cover estimate it was used last night 794725.   | BDE               | 11 |
| 60        | 1630            | S-3: B pull in all LOPs. You are instructed to move elements to 804697. You are to leave one element to secure mortar platoon.  | B Co M            | 11 |
| 61        | 1636            | S3: D You are to move entire element to coordinates 803703. You will instruct LOPs to move to loc. 810725 to join B LOPs for guidance into B Co patrol base. Your main obj, you will move across high ground SE to area of obj. 828690.                 | D M               | 11 |
| 62        | 1640            | TF Bright: Dustoff is not available at this time. We will try to get this EM with high fever off with LOH.  | S3 B              | 11 |
| 63        | 1700            | Bn CO: Ruthless birds will be enroute to pick up on your organic push. Be prepared with smoke   | FSC D 1/22        | 11 |
| 64        | 1715            | D: has reported night loc.  | BDE FSC M         | 11 |
| 65        | 1725            | Commo: Change to New Cmd A push because of interference cutting out station - 36.10   | BDE BNCO          | 11 |
| 66        | late entry 1653 | Bn CO: Change of earlier plans; the operation now involves three elements Co's A, B, D. All   | Cont'd            |    |

Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 6 No. of Pages 8

| Organization of Installation |      | Location  | Period Covered |        |                    |        |
|------------------------------|------|---|----------------|--------|--------------------|--------|
|                              |      | LZ Saber  | From           |        | To                 |        |
|                              |      | VIETNAM   | HOUR           | DATE   | HOUR               | DATE   |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf          |      | 864766  | 23             | Sep 68 | 23                 | Sep 68 |
| Item No.                     | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |                |        | Action Taken, Incl |        |
| 66                           | 1653 | Cont'd: under the control of CO 2/35. You will move in a moments notice contact area by night fall at obj. 820695. Be advised FCL runs from 830730 either left of right down their blue line. Elements from D Co will be following. They will occupy obj. 815690. A unit boundary will exist along draw between A Co and D Co. Element of B Co will occupy loc. 805685. I will keep you posted on progress of other elements and your locations will be called in every 15 minutes. |                |        | BDE FSC M          | 11     |
| 67                           | 1720 | C: Interpreter says that jamming was chinese radio station.   |                |        | BDE FSC M          | 11     |
| 68                           | 1725 | B: LOPs 21, 25 and 27 have closed NL.   |                |        | BDE FSC M          | ts     |
| 69                           | 1728 | S3: B Co entire element will move to 798680. At this loc. there is a trail running east. Your obj is 796685. The 101 element will be secured by recon and D Co LOP's.   |                |        | BDE FSC M          | ts     |
| 70                           | 1741 | D: 1/22 lift has been completed.  |                |        | BDE FSC BNCO       | ts     |
| 71                           | 1754 | D: loc 797707.  |                |        | BDE FSC M          | ts     |
| 72                           | 1802 | A: Level element has moved up to obj. Seems to be cold at this time. Rest of element will close in 15 minutes. 818695.  |                |        | BDE FSC M          | ts     |
| 73                           | 1815 | S3: Obj Co A 820694, Co B 796685, Co D 815688   |                |        | BDE FSC M          | ts     |
| 74                           | 1817 | B: LOP 23 has closed.   |                |        | BDE FSC M          | ts     |
| 75                           | 1824 | D: pres loc 806702.   |                |        | BDE FSC M          | ts     |
| 76                           | 1847 | B: pres loc 799710.   |                |        | BDE FSC M          | ts     |

Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 7 No. of Pages 8

| Organization of Installation                         |                 | Location   | Period Covered |           |           |                   |
|--|-----------------|--|----------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|
|  |                 | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM  | From           |           | To        |                   |
|  |                 | 864766   | 23 Sep 68      | 23 Sep 68 | 23 Sep 68 | 23 Sep 68         |
| Item   | Time            |  |                |           |           |                   |
| No.  | In Out          | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |                |           |           | Action Taken, Inl |
| 77   | 1855            | B: pres loc 797707.  |                |           |           | BDE FSC M ts      |
| 78   | 1855            | D: pres loc 808702.  |                |           |           | BDE FSC M ts      |
| 79   | late 1840 entry | 4/503 S3: D 4/503 is receiving incoming rocket rds. Muzzle flashes are coming from approximate-ly 852742.                                |                |           |           | BNCO S3 ts        |
| 80   | late 1840 entry | C: LOP NL 31 at 792711, 33 at 787708, 35 at 790697, 37 at 799706 and 39 at 803702.   |                |           |           | BDE FSC M ts      |
| 81   | late 1848 entry | Rcn: has closed into Co B old loc 808721.  |                |           |           | BDE FSC M ts      |
| 82   | 1905            | D: NL 809701.  |                |           |           | BDE FSC M ts      |
| 83   | 1917            | Rcn: D LOPs have closed into Rcn NL 808721.  |                |           |           | BDE FSC M ts      |
| 84   | 1920            | B: pres loc 803699.  |                |           |           | BDE FSC M ts      |
| 85   | 1945            | A: NL 821695.  |                |           |           | BDE FSC M ts      |
| 86   | 2000            | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.  |                |           |           | BDE ts            |
| 87   | late 1956 entry | B: pres loc. 799692.   |                |           |           | BDE FSC M ts      |
| 88   | 2038            | C: correction of LOP 37 at 799696.   |                |           |           | BDE FSC M ts      |
| 89   | 2100            | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.  |                |           |           | BDE ts            |
| 90   | late 1815 entry | B 1/22: CA of B, No of lift ships 6, ACL 6, PZ loc YU864766, LZ loc 843722, 1st PZ 1520, 1st LZ 1529, Last PZ 1805, Last PZ 1815.        |                |           |           | BDE FSC M ts      |
| 91   | late 2042 entry | A: local LP's positions, 91X NNE, 92X W, 93X S   |                |           |           | FSC M ts          |
| 92   | 2105            | B: 798679 NL.  |                |           |           | BDE FSC M da      |
| 93   | late 1810 entry | MEDEVAC: Requested by B 2/35; 1 man with temp 105.4; Completed 1810.   |                |           |           | BDE da            |
| 94   | 2245            | Bde CO to Bn CO: Continue operation first light 24 Sep as follows: A remain in position. D move to YU819693, B move to YU814688. Once A, |                |           |           | Cont'd            |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |                 |  |                |           |           | Signature         |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 8 No. of Pages 8

|                              |                     |                |           |           |           |
|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Organization of Installation | Location            | Period Covered |           |           |           |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf          | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM | From           | To        | From      | To        |
|                              | 864766              | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR      | DATE      |
|                              |                     | 23 Sep 68      | 23 Sep 68 | 23 Sep 68 | 23 Sep 68 |

| Item | Time | No. | In | Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. | Action Taken, Incl |
|------|------|-----|----|-----|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
|------|------|-----|----|-----|-----------------------------------|--------------------|

|    |      |  |  |  |  |             |
|----|------|--|--|--|--|-------------|
| 94 | 2245 |  |  |  | Cont'd: B & D are in their objectives, pick up OPCON Co A 1/22 at YU827690. Maneuver Co A, B, & D 2/35 into Co A 1/22 area. FCL between 2/35 & 1/22 is 70 grid line. | BN CO S3 da |
|----|------|--|--|--|--|-------------|

|    |      |  |  |  |                                 |        |
|----|------|--|--|--|---------------------------------|--------|
| 95 | 2300 |  |  |  | SITREP: No change, commo w/all: | BDE da |
|----|------|--|--|--|---------------------------------|--------|

|    |      |  |  |  |   |        |
|----|------|--|--|--|---|--------|
| 96 | 2400 |  |  |  | SITREP: No change, commo w/all except D & 74A | BDE da |
|----|------|--|--|--|---|--------|

|    |      |  |  |  |                |    |
|----|------|--|--|--|----------------|----|
| 97 | 2400 |  |  |  | Journal Closed | da |
|----|------|--|--|--|----------------|----|

|  |  |  |  |  |             |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|-------------|--|
|  |  |  |  |  | S-2 Wrap Up |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|-------------|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |                                |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------------------|--|
|  |  |  |  |  | EN/KIA 0, US/KHA 0, Wpns Cap 0 |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------------------|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |                     |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------|--|
|  |  |  |  |  | S-2 Casualty Report |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |       |     |     |    |    |     |           |
|--|--|--|--|--|-------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----------|
|  |  |  |  |  | ENEMY | KIA | WIA | PW | CD | VCS | HOI CHANH |
|--|--|--|--|--|-------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----------|

|  |  |  |  |  |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--|--|--|--|--|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |  | TODAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|--|--|--|--|--|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|

|  |  |  |  |  |            |    |   |    |   |    |    |
|--|--|--|--|--|------------|----|---|----|---|----|----|
|  |  |  |  |  | CUMULATIVE | 48 | 0 | 20 | 4 | 33 | 13 |
|--|--|--|--|--|------------|----|---|----|---|----|----|

|  |  |  |  |  |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--|--|--|--|--|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|  |  |  |  |  | FRIENDLY | KHA | WHA | DOW | MIA | NBI | NBD |
|--|--|--|--|--|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

|  |  |  |  |  |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--|--|--|--|--|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |  | TODAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|--|--|--|--|--|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|

|  |  |  |  |  |            |   |    |   |   |   |   |
|--|--|--|--|--|------------|---|----|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |  | CUMULATIVE | 5 | 34 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 2 |
|--|--|--|--|--|------------|---|----|---|---|---|---|

|  |  |  |  |  |   |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|
|  |  |  |  |  | SUMMARY: All elements conducted local reconnaissance patrols, repositioned and changed IOP in their AO's. There was no enemy contact. |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty  
WILLIAM R. WHITLEY JR, MAJOR, S3

Signature

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE: YU 808.21
2. REQUESTER: 8 B2/35
3. NO. OF PATIENTS: LITTER \_\_\_\_\_ AMBULATORY 1
4. NATIONALITY: US ✓ VIETNAMESE \_\_\_\_\_ FOF \_\_\_\_\_
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: 105.4° TEMP
6. CATEGORY: URGENT \_\_\_\_\_ PRIORITY ✓ ROUTINE \_\_\_\_\_
7. CONDITION OF PICKUP SITE: GOOD
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: GOOD
9. WEATHER: GOOD - Clear
10. MARKINGS (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.): SMOKE
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 6/40QV 59.30 4890 CALL SIGN: 82C
12. ARE THERE US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES ✓ NO \_\_\_\_\_
13. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: CRISTAL CODES 64 (RC)
14. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Dustoff Control - Ban me Thurt
15. ETA: \_\_\_\_\_ Requested 1420
16. COMPLETE BY: 1810
17. REMARKS: \_\_\_\_\_

JOURNAL BY: \_\_\_\_\_

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 1 No. of Pages 9

| Organization of Installation | Location                      | Period Covered |           |      |      |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|------|
|                              |                               | From           | To        | From | To   |
|                              |                               | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf          | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM<br>864766 | 24 Sep 68      | 24 Sep 68 |      |      |

| Item Time |        | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.                          | Action Taken, Inl |    |
|-----------|--------|--|-------------------|----|
| No.       | In Out |  |                   |    |
| 1         | 0001   | Journal Opened   |                   | da |
| 2         | 0100   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all except D & 74A              | BDE               | da |
| 3         | 0117   | TOC: Re-established commo w/D, Sitrep was neg              |                   |    |
|           |        | change, commo w/all.                                       | BDE               | da |
| 4         | 0200   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all, except 74A                 | BDE               | jb |
| 5         | 0300   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all except 74A.                 | BDE               | jb |
| 6         | 0400   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all except 74A.                 | BDE               | jb |
| 7         | 0445   | Bde S3: all elements should be at 100% alert.              | BNCO Units        | jb |
| 8         | 0500   | SITREP: NO change, commo w/all except 74A.                 | BDE               | jb |
| 9         | 0500   | All elements are at 100% alert.                            |                   | jb |
| 10        | 0600   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all except 74A.                 | BDE               | jb |
| 11        | 0605   | TF Bright AS3: Return to normal operations.                | BNCO              | ts |
| 12        | 0605   | B: has departed NL at YU798679.                            | BDE FSC M         | ts |
| 13        | 0610   | BNCO: There has been a significant number of               |                   |    |
|           |        | minimig incidents throughout the Division AO               |                   |    |
|           |        | over the past few weeks. If there is a reason              |                   |    |
|           |        | to suspect the presence of a vehicular mine                |                   |    |
|           |        | along a road way or if a mine had already been             |                   |    |
|           |        | detected or detonated, assume that there are <del>no</del> |                   |    |
|           |        | others in that vicinity. Generally, vehicular              |                   |    |
|           |        | mines have been employed in pairs, 3's and 4's.            |                   |    |
|           |        | Two vehicles have been lost recently and casual-           |                   |    |
|           |        | ties have resulted when those on the scene did             |                   |    |
|           |        | not make this assumption. This advice should               |                   |    |
|           |        | be passed to all who are responsible for forward           |                   |    |
|           |        | movements and all drivers should be Briefed.               | BNCO              | ts |

Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

| Organization of Installation                         |                    | Location  | Period Covered |      |           |                   |
|--|--------------------|---|----------------|------|-----------|-------------------|
|  |                    | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM                                     | From           |      | To        |                   |
|  |                    |   | Hour           | Date | Hour      | Date              |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |                    | 864766  | 24 Sep 68      |      | 24 Sep 68 |                   |
| Item   | Time               | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.                       |                |      |           | Action Taken, Inl |
| No.  | In Out             |   |                |      |           |                   |
| 14   | 0648               | S3: 83 will have one element on local recon.            |                |      |           |                   |
|  |                    | 82 will head for obj. 813688. 84 will head for          |                |      |           |                   |
|  |                    | obj 817691. 81 will hold in place. When all             |                |      |           |                   |
|  |                    | companies are on line. They will link with A 1/22 FSC M |                |      |           | ts                |
| 15   | 0715               | B: pres loc 806682.                                     |                |      |           | BDE FSC M ts      |
| 16   | 0730               | B: pres loc 809684.                                     |                |      |           | BDE FSC M ts      |
| 17   | 0740               | A: LP's have closed.                                    |                |      |           | FSC M ts          |
| 18   | 0750               | D: pres loc 872700.                                     |                |      |           | BDE FSC M ts      |
| 19   | 0755               | TOC: TF Bright was advised of new Cmd A 36.10           |                |      |           | BDE ts            |
| 20   | 0830               | TF: As soon as 2/35 gets Black Jack Bird, we are        |                |      |           |                   |
|  |                    | to return LOH to TF loc.                                |                |      |           | BNCO rc           |
| 21   | 0831               | B: has closed obj 813688.                               |                |      |           | BDE FSC M ts      |
| 22   | 0843               | BNCO: Gunships requested for D in contact vic           |                |      |           |                   |
|  |                    | 818700.   |                |      |           | BDE M ts          |
| 23   | 0855               | TF Bright: gunships cannot get in because of            |                |      |           |                   |
|  |                    | weather; as soon as weather lifts, then they will       |                |      |           |                   |
|  |                    | go in. Gunships coming from TF Bright's loc.            |                |      |           | BNCO ts           |
| 24   | 0900               | D: reports 1 KIA and 1 AK-47. Element they are in       |                |      |           |                   |
|  |                    | contact with has mortars and machine guns.              |                |      |           | BDE S2 ts         |
| 25   | 0910               | S3: female voice on our Cmd A is speaking Chi-          |                |      |           |                   |
|  |                    | nese.   |                |      |           | BDE ts            |
| 26   | late entry<br>0905 | D: has 2 elements sweeping up hill on line to-          |                |      |           |                   |
|  |                    | wards A loc.  |                |      |           | FSC M ts          |
| 27   | 0921               | B: in contact, fire by lead element on close by         |                |      |           |                   |
|  |                    | movement. Area checked out with neg results.            |                |      |           | BDE FSC M ts      |
| 28   | late entry<br>0915 | D: enemy reported to be heading SW.                     |                |      |           | BDE M S2 ts       |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |                    |   |                |      | Signature |                   |



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 3 No. of Pages 9

| Organization of Installation                         |                 | Location   | Period Covered |        |              |        |
|--|-----------------|--|----------------|--------|--------------|--------|
|  |                 | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM                              | From           |        | To           |        |
|  |                 | 864766   | HOUR           | DATE   | HOUR         | DATE   |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |                 |  | 24             | Sep 68 | 24           | Sep 68 |
| Item No.   | Time            | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.                |                |        | Action Taken |        |
| 29   | 0923            | A: has movement to SW.                           |                |        | BDE M S2     | ts     |
| 30   | 0925            | Bde S2: Look for documents on ground and on KIA. |                |        |              |        |
|  |                 | Unit identification needed and evacuate ASAP;    |                |        |              |        |
|  |                 | QSL 0928 by Bn S2.                               |                |        | BDE S2       | ts     |
| 31   | 0925            | D: reports one more KIA NVA                      |                |        | BDE S2       | ts     |
| 32   | 1027            | S3: Bn CO & S3 are leaving contact area to re-   |                |        |              |        |
|  |                 | fuel LOH. Sighter 22 will be on station shortly. |                |        |              |        |
|  |                 | 83 will call end of mission to 105mm. Btry 45    |                |        |              |        |
|  |                 | 155mm and V31 (105mm) will continue to fire.     |                |        | Units        | jh     |
| 33   | 1035            | C: 83 reports LOP 35 is in contact in vic 790697 |                |        | BDE FSC M    | jh     |
| 34   | 1045            | C: requests gunships for contact of 35. Enemy    |                |        |              |        |
|  |                 | is too close for artillery.                      |                |        | BDE FSC      | jh     |
| 35   | 1055            | S3: request fire on grids 785703, 784698; also   |                |        |              |        |
|  |                 | 783695. in addition to contact area.             |                |        | FSC C        | jh     |
| 36   | 1058            | C: has lost commo w/LOP 35. Last transmission    |                |        |              |        |
|  |                 | sounded as though he was hit. LOP 37 also has    |                |        |              |        |
|  |                 | neg commo with 35.                               |                |        | BDE FSC M    | jh     |
| 37   | late 1050 entry | B: 84 reinforce squad in small contacts at ini-  |                |        |              |        |
|  |                 | tial contact area. Sporadic fire; neg further    |                |        |              |        |
|  |                 | readout.   |                |        | BDE BNCO S2  | jh     |
| 38   | 1055            | TOC: Sighter 22 will work general vic 783695     |                |        |              |        |
|  |                 | Looks as though enemy is heading for border.     |                |        |              |        |
|  |                 | Sighter 22 will get 2 fighters on station to     |                |        |              |        |
|  |                 | help out.  |                |        | S2           | jh     |
| 39   | late 1055 entry | Bn S3 to TOC: request 83 fire on grids 785703,   |                |        |              |        |
|  |                 | 785698, 783695 in addition to contact area.      |                |        | FSC C        | jh     |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |                 |  | Signature      |        |              |        |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| Organization of Installation                         |         | Location | Period Covered                                  |      |                   |      |
|--|---------|----------|---|------|-------------------|------|
|  |         | IZ Saber | From  |      | To                |      |
|  |         | VIETNAM  | HOURL   | DATE | HOURL             | DATE |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |         | 864766   | 24 Sep 68                                       |      | 24 Sep 68         |      |
| Item No.   | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.               |      | Action Taken, Inl |      |
| 40   | 1102    |          | D: will be going back to initial contact area   |      |                   |      |
|  |         |          | Has 3 WHA's one serious with shrapnel in his    |      |                   |      |
|  |         |          | back. 2 more priority. 1 with shrapnel in       |      |                   |      |
|  |         |          | back, 1 w/shrapnel in jaw.                      |      | BDE M             | jh   |
| 41   | 1102    |          | C: 83 will take the 91 element down to the loc  |      |                   |      |
|  |         |          | of LOP 35. Will have 7 men behind in NL with    |      |                   |      |
|  |         |          | neg radios.                                     |      | BDE FSC M S2      | jh   |
| 42   | 1110    |          | TF to TOC: Dustoff enroute to TF loc.           |      | D DO              | jh   |
| 43   | 1110    |          | D: about 10 minutes from initial contact area.  |      |                   |      |
|  |         |          | neg firing at this time.                        |      | DO BDE M          | jh   |
| 44   | 1114    |          | C: reports hearing very weak voice, believe to  |      |                   |      |
|  |         |          | be LOP 35; requesting gudships.                 |      | BDE               | jh   |
| 45   | 1118    |          | D: has reached initial contact area. Neg con-   |      |                   |      |
|  |         |          | tact or fire in area.                           |      | BDE               | jh   |
| 46   | 1121    |          | D: reports finding 5 enemy KIA and 5 wpns thus  |      |                   |      |
|  |         |          | far on sweep of initial contact area. Fd 2 AK   |      |                   |      |
|  |         |          | 47's, 2 B40's and 1 light MG.                   |      | BDE BNCO S2       | jh   |
| 47   | 1205    |          | D: Dustoff complete.                            |      | BDE               | jh   |
| 48   | 1220    |          | C: reports his 92 element fd 1 KHA from LOP     |      |                   |      |
|  |         |          | 35. One man from the 92 element was wounded     |      |                   |      |
|  |         |          | in his side, apparently from ricochet. Injury   |      |                   |      |
|  |         |          | is not serious vic 790697.                      |      | BDE FSC M S2      | jh   |
| 49   | 1230    |          | B: reports spotting 1 enemy running south along |      |                   |      |
|  |         |          | a stream, about 500m from 82 & loc vic 806690.  |      |                   |      |
|  |         |          | 82 has his wpn and is trying to find him.       |      | BDE FSC M S2      | jh   |
| 50   | 1245    |          | C: LOP 31 has closed back into 83's NL. Also    |      | Cont'd            |      |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |         |          | Signature                                       |      |                   |      |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG            |      |                                   |   | Page No.  | No. of Pages      |
|--|------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------|-------------------|
| Organization of Installation                         |      | Location                          | Period Covered  |           |                   |
|  |      |                                   | From  | To        |                   |
|  |      |                                   | HOOR  | DATE      | HOOR DATE         |
| 52/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |      | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM<br>864766     | 24 Sep 68   | 24 Sep 68 |                   |
| Item   | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |   |           | Action Taken, Inl |
| No.  | In   | Out                               |   |           |                   |
| 50   | 1245 |                                   | Cont'd: 1 officer and 1 EM from LOP 35 have closed back into NL. Will try to get full read-out of contact from them.  |           |                   |
|  |      |                                   | BDE FSC M 1h  |           |                   |
| 51   | 1256 |                                   | Bn CO: Sighter 22 will be putting in another air strike to the SW of last one at grid 781691 down stream that separates border.   |           |                   |
|  |      |                                   | FSC M 1h  |           |                   |
| 52   | 1302 |                                   | A: departing NL.  |           |                   |
|  |      |                                   | BDE FSC-M 1h  |           |                   |
| 53   | 1320 |                                   | S3 to TF S3: readout on 83 LOP 35 contact; encountered a group of 5 enemy. They engaged each other with small arms fire simultaneously. LOP 35 suffered 1 WHA & 1 KHA. Will bring body to LZ 790792. Wish to extract body so further operations may continue. |           |                   |
|  |      |                                   | TF S3 1h  |           |                   |
| 54   | 1340 |                                   | Sighter 22: leaving station. Sighter 26 is on station and will be making strike on grid YU 781691 as indicated by CO.   |           |                   |
|  |      |                                   | FSC M 1h  |           |                   |
| 55   | 1340 |                                   | C: reports that his 91(-) and LOP 35 enroute to link-up with 92. Fd a POW wounded in foot and carrying a light MG at 791704. POW was in the contact with LOP 35. 83 is interrogating him.   |           |                   |
|  |      |                                   | BDE FSC M 1h  |           |                   |
| 56   | 1340 |                                   | C: 91(-) and LOP 33 have linked up w/92.  |           |                   |
|  |      |                                   | BDE FSC M 1h  |           |                   |
| 57   | 1345 |                                   | A: reports finding a fresh enemy NL at grid 827696. Was used last night. 81 believes this is where the enemy who had contact with 1/22 stayed. 81 will be setting up a position in  |           |                   |
|  |      |                                   | Cont'd  |           |                   |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |      |                                   |   | Signature |                   |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 6 No. of Pages 9

|                              |                                 |   |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Organization of Installation | Location<br>LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM | Period Covered  |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf          | 864766                          | From To<br>HOUR DATE HOUR DATE<br>24 Sep 68 24 Sep 68 |

| Item No. | Time In Out        | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  | Action Taken, Inl |
|----------|--------------------|--|-------------------|
| 57       | 1345               | Cont'd: this area.   | BDE FSC M S2 jh   |
| 58       | 1350               | D: reported spotting 2 enemy to the north of his last contact area. Took under fire and wounded one. Both now, and 84's looking for them at this time. 84 will stay in area until further notice. Encounter was at grid 815696.  | BDE FSC M S2 jh   |
| 59       | 1330               | B: reports he was setting up blocking force when dink walked right up to their loc. He then laid down his weapon and ran along opposite side of blue line. B received some small arms fire and one man was wounded in upper leg. Leg is broken and dustoff is required. Received more rds and B is reconing by fire. | BDE M 11          |
| 60       | 1410               | A: loc 827698.   | BDE FSC M 11      |
| 61       | 1425               | FAC: AS scheduled for 781691 has been cancelled because of bad weather. Alternate target is 888722.  | M S3 11           |
| 62       | late entry<br>1340 | MEDEVAC: B requested dustoff for one EM (litter required) wounded in leg resulting in broken leg. Completed by 1730.   | BDE 11            |
| 63       | 1440               | D: pres loc 817697, ambushes sent 100m to NE, NW, SE of perimeter.   | BDE FSC M 11      |
| 64       | 1443               | C: 91(-) and 92 have linked up 300 meters SE of LZ at 792700.  | BDE FSC M 11      |
| 65       | 1450               | C: POW says that he was with a platoon size element moving south to north.   | BDE FSC S2 11     |

Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 7 No. of Pages 9

|                              |   |                |        |      |        |
|------------------------------|---|----------------|--------|------|--------|
| Organization of Installation | Location<br>LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM<br>864766 | Period Covered |        |      |        |
|                              |   | From           |        | To   |        |
|                              |   | HOUR           | DATE   | HOUR | DATE   |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf          |   | 24             | Sep 68 | 24   | Sep 68 |

| Item No. | Time            | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   | Action Taken | Inl |
|----------|-----------------|---|--------------|-----|
| 66       | 1457            | C: Fd another KHA and another member of LOP 35 second man in good condition . This accounts for all men in LOP 35.              | BDE FSC M S2 | 11  |
| 67       | 1524            | S3: Establish NL at 810695. Work in same area & establish ambushes in that area.  | FSC M BDE    | 11  |
| 68       | 1525            | S3: To D Co - establishe NL in area 814699. Work area of contact and set up ambushes in that area.                              | FSC M D      | 11  |
| 69       | 1547            | A: pres loc 827702.   | BDE FSC M    | 11  |
| 70       | 1600            | A: loc 827703 fd trail running east to west. The trail was used today and barefootprints were also spotted in the trail.        | BDE S2 M     | 11  |
| 71       | 1652            | A: NL 825704.   | BDE FSC M    | 11  |
| 72       | 1657            | S3: IG will come to Duc Lap with Bde CO tomorrow. Inform BNCO and S3 that he will visit CP, B Co and D Co on official business. | S3 CO        | 11  |
| 73       | 1705            | B: NL 811695.   | BDE FSC M    | 11  |
| 74       | 1715            | D: NL 816696.   | BDE FSC M    | 11  |
| 75       | 1726            | Units: DPS; A 7/95, B 4/106, C 5/96, D 4/58, Rcn 1/25, t.2 1/27.  | M            | 11  |
| 76       | 1910            | Commo: Because of poor commo with all our elements, we had to change our Cmd A push.  | BDE          | ts  |
| 77       | 1920            | TF CO: movement in little peoples new zone 8174   | S3           | ts  |
| 78       | late 1910 entry | A: ambush loc 830703.   | BDE FSC M    | ts  |
| 79       | late 1913 entry | C: ambush loc 790701.   | BDE FSC M    | ts  |
| 80       | 1925            | B: ambush loc 809693 & 809698.  | BDE FSC M    | ts  |

Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 8 No. of Pages 7

| Organization of Installation | Location         | Period Covered |        |      |        |
|------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------|------|--------|
|                              |                  | From           |        | To   |        |
|                              |                  | HOOR           | DATE   | HOOR | DATE   |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf          | IZ Saber VIETNAM | 24             | Sep 68 | 24   | Sep 68 |

| Item | Time | No. | In | Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. | Action Taken, Inl |  |
|------|------|-----|----|-----|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--|
|      |      |     |    |     |                                   |                   |  |

|    |      |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|----|------|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| 81 | 1930 |  |  |  | D: ambush loc 93 element 814695, 92 element 818 |  |  |
|----|------|--|--|--|---|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |                           |           |    |
|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------------|-----------|----|
|  |  |  |  |  | 695, 92.5 Element 818696. | BDE FSC M | ts |
|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------------|-----------|----|

|    |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 82 | 1953 |  |  |  | TF Bright S3: Readout ARVN contact. Mortar was |  |  |
|----|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  | first action received from west. At edge of AO |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  | many NVA were approaching. Arty was then called |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |            |    |    |
|--|--|--|--|--|------------|----|----|
|  |  |  |  |  | in on NVA. | S3 | ts |
|--|--|--|--|--|------------|----|----|

|    |      |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|----|------|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| 83 | 2030 |  |  |  | S3: NVA are moving SW into Bon Sai Pa. Co C |  |  |
|----|------|--|--|--|---|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |  |       |    |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|-------|----|
|  |  |  |  |  | and Rcn have been advised on NVA movement. | Rcn C | ts |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|-------|----|

|    |      |  |  |  |                                 |     |    |
|----|------|--|--|--|---------------------------------|-----|----|
| 84 | 2200 |  |  |  | SITREP: No change, commo w/all. | BDE | ts |
|----|------|--|--|--|---------------------------------|-----|----|

|    |      |  |  |  |                                 |     |    |
|----|------|--|--|--|---------------------------------|-----|----|
| 85 | 2300 |  |  |  | SITREP: No change, commo w/all. | BDE | jh |
|----|------|--|--|--|---------------------------------|-----|----|

|    |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 86 | 2335 |  |  |  | A: 91 twiggy has movement; cannot give readout |  |  |
|----|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |               |     |    |
|--|--|--|--|--|---------------|-----|----|
|  |  |  |  |  | at this time. | BDE | jh |
|--|--|--|--|--|---------------|-----|----|

|    |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 87 | 2358 |  |  |  | A: reports he has negative movement at his |  |  |
|----|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  | twiggy loc. Will be listening for any further |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |           |            |    |
|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|------------|----|
|  |  |  |  |  | movement. | BDE FSC DO | jh |
|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|------------|----|

|    |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 88 | 2400 |  |  |  | SITREP: No change, commo w/all except 82, 84 & |  |  |
|----|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |      |     |    |
|--|--|--|--|--|------|-----|----|
|  |  |  |  |  | 74A. | BDE | jh |
|--|--|--|--|--|------|-----|----|

|    |      |  |  |  |                |  |    |
|----|------|--|--|--|----------------|--|----|
| 89 | 2400 |  |  |  | Journal Closed |  | jh |
|----|------|--|--|--|----------------|--|----|

|  |  |  |  |  |             |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  | S-2 Wrap Up |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  | EN/KIA 12 Co B 1, Co C 5, Co D 6, US/KHA 2 Co C |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  | Wpns Cap 7; 1 small arms, 4 Auto wpns, 2 crew |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|---------|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  | served. |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|---------|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |                     |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  | S-2 Casualty Report |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------|--|--|

| ENEMY | KIA | WIA | PW | CD | VCS | HOI CHANH |
|-------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----------|
|-------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----------|

|       |    |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|----|---|---|---|---|---|
| TODAY | 12 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|-------|----|---|---|---|---|---|

|            |    |   |    |   |    |    |
|------------|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| CUMULATIVE | 60 | 0 | 21 | 4 | 33 | 13 |
|------------|----|---|----|---|----|----|

Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 9 No. of Pages 9

Organization of Installation

Location

LZ Saber  
VIETNAM

Period Covered

From

To

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

864766

24 Sep 68

24 Sep 68

Item Time

No. In Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.

Action Taken, Inl

FRIENDLY

KHA

WHA

DOW

MIA

NBI

NBD

TODAY

2

5

0

0

0

0

CUMULATIVE

7

39

0

0

8

2

SUMMARY: Co B had a reinforced squad in a small

contact. Later while in a blocking position an

enemy walked into 82's position, laid down his

weapon and ran. Enemy small arms fire was re-

ceived and one man was wounded in the upper leg.

Co C's IOP 35 made contact with enemy killing

five and capturing another with an automatic

weapon. Co D made contact with enemy killing

6 enemy and capturing 2 AK 47's, 2 B 40's and 1

LMG. The enemy used mortar plus automatic fire.

Co D had three WHA. All elements put out ambush

patrols during the hours of darkness.

Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty  
WILLIAM R. WHITLEY, MAJOR, Infantry, S3

Signature

*William R. Whitley*

3. NO. OF PATIENTS: LITTER ☒ AMBULATORY ☐
4. NATIONALITY: ~~US~~ VIETNAMESE FOF
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Man shot in leg. Leg broken and is unable to walk
6. CATEGORY: URGENT ☒ PRIORITY ☐ ROUTINE ☐
7. CONDITION OF PICKUP SITE: Good
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Good
9. WEATHER: Clear
10. MARKINGS (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.): Smoke
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 46.90 CALL SIGN: Codes 82 C
12. ARE THERE US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES ☒ NO ☐
13. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Crystal Codes 64 - Duty NEO - 9KR
14. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Dustoff Control - Ban Me Thuot East
15. ETA: 40 min Requested 1340
16. COMPLETE BY: 1430 Dustoff 115
17. REMARKS: \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_

JOURNAL BY: \_\_\_\_\_



2. REQUESTER: 612
3. NO. OF PATIENTS: LITTER 1 AMBULATORY 2
4. NATIONALITY: US ☒ VIETNAMESE ☐ FOF ☐
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: GUN SHOT, also shrapnel
6. CATEGORY: URGENT ☒ PRIORITY ☐ ROUTINE ☐
7. CONDITION OF PICKUP SITE: ~~GOOD~~ WILL REQUIRE HOIST
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: GOOD
9. WEATHER: ~~GOOD~~ GOOD
10. MARKINGS (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.): SMOKE
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: <sup>gravel</sup> 63.05 CALL SIGN: 81C
12. ARE THERE US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES ☒ NO ☐
13. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: QUEBEC 64 (RC)
14. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: TASK FORCE 1045
15. ETA: \_\_\_\_\_
16. COMPLETE BY: 1205
17. REMARKS: Will require basket, one seriously injured and two not seriously wounded.

JOURNAL BY: \_\_\_\_\_

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG            |      |                                   |  | Page No.  | No. of Pages     |
|--|------|-----------------------------------|--|-----------|------------------|
| Organization of Installation                         |      | Location                          | Period Covered   |           |                  |
|  |      | Location                          | From   | To        |                  |
|  |      | VIETNAM                           | HOUR   | DATE      | HOUR DATE        |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |      | 864766                            | 25 Sep 68  | 25 Sep 68 |                  |
| Item   | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |  |           | Action Taken In/ |
| No.  | In   | Out                               |  |           |                  |
| 1  | 0001 |                                   | Journal Opened jh  |           |                  |
| 2  | 0015 |                                   | Commo: re-established commo w/ 82, 84 & 74A BDE jh   |           |                  |
| 3  | 0100 |                                   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all except 81/91 & 82's twiggy 15. BDE jh   |           |                  |
| 4  | 0200 |                                   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all except 82's twiggy 15. BDE jh   |           |                  |
| 5  | 0300 |                                   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all except B Co 15 ambush. BDE jh   |           |                  |
| 6  | 0400 |                                   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all except B Co 15 ambush. BDE jh   |           |                  |
| 7  | 0500 |                                   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all except B Co 15 ambush. BDE jh   |           |                  |
| 8  | 0600 |                                   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all except B Co 15 ambush. BDE jh   |           |                  |
| 9  | 0601 |                                   | Rcn: 84/92 element reports movement of 2-3 persons 10 meters from their loc. 810725 moving from north to south. FSC BNCO S3 BDE jh |           |                  |
| 10   | 0720 |                                   | Rcn: departed NL on a patrol. BDE FSC M lp   |           |                  |
| 11   | 0750 |                                   | B: 15 & 16 ambush have closed CP, 92, 93 have departed NL. BDE FSC M lp  |           |                  |
| 12   | 0755 |                                   | Units: All Dapsone taken and weapons cleared. BDE lp   |           |                  |
| 13   | 0755 |                                   | A: 91 has closed ambush; 93 has departed on patrol. BDE FSC M lp   |           |                  |
| 14   | 0801 |                                   | Rcn: pres loc 813722. BDE FSC M lp   |           |                  |
| 15   | 0820 |                                   | C: 93 departed NL; 91 daytime loc for ambush 789701. BDE FSC M lp  |           |                  |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |      |                                   |  | Signature |                  |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 2 No. of Pages 6

| Organization of Installation |             | Location  | Period Covered |      |                       |      |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|------|-----------------------|------|
|                              |             | LZ Saber  | From           | To   |                       |      |
|                              |             | VIETNAM   | HOUR           | DATE | HOUR                  | DATE |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf          |             | 864766  | 25 Sep         | 68   | 25 Sep                | 68   |
| Item No.                     | Time In Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |                |      | Action Taken Inl      |      |
| 16                           | 0829        | A: 91Z 825703, 93 at 828708.  |                |      | BDE FSC M             | 1p   |
| 17                           | 0845        | B: 93(-) departing NL on patrol. 92, 92.5 and 93 have closed NL.  |                |      | BDE FSC M             | ts   |
| 18                           | 0852        | C: 91 ambush has closed NL.   |                |      | BDE FSC M             | ts   |
| 19                           | 0855        | C: under attack at NL 797705; getting hit with mortars and rockets plus ground attack. The enemy has NL surrounded. |                |      | S2 S3<br>BDE BNCO FSC | ts   |
| 20                           | 0900        | B: pres loc 804698.   |                |      | BDE FSC M             | ts   |
| 21                           | 0945        | B: pres loc 799704.   |                |      | BDE FSC M             | ts   |
| 22                           | 0955        | B: says that arty must be shifted from eastside of road.  |                |      | BDE FSC M             | ts   |
| 23                           | 1000        | Rcn: pres loc 804719.   |                |      | BDE FSC M             | ts   |
| 24                           | 1002        | C: Enemy forces appear to be with-drawing to the west.  |                |      | M<br>BNCO BDE FSC     | ts   |
| 25                           | 1010        | C: 93 is presently located 500m SE of C Co loc.   |                |      | BDE FSC M             | ts   |
| 26                           | 1010        | Gunship: Approx 05 minutes from Co C loc.   |                |      | BNCO BDE FSC          | ts   |
| 27                           | 1014        | B: is on westside of road moving to C NL.   |                |      | BNCO BDE FSC          | ts   |
| 28                           | 1015        | Bde CO: All of 2/35 elements as soon as they stabilize will move to location given on overlay.                      |                |      | BNCO                  | ts   |
| 29                           | 1018        | Rcn: pres loc 801712.   |                |      | BDE FSC M             | ts   |
| 30                           | 1028        | Bn S2: Rcn will move down the road behind B Co into C's NL.   |                |      | M<br>RCN BDE FSC      | ts   |
| 32                           | 1037        | Rcn: at loc 799710 they are receiving sniper rds from westside of road.   |                |      | BNCO BDE FSC          | ts   |
| 33                           | 1100        | B: is now closing C Co perimeter.   |                |      | BDE FSC M             | ts   |
| 34                           | 1110        | B: lead element has closed into C Co NL.  |                |      | BDE FSC M             | ts   |

Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

| Organization of Installation                         |            | Location  | Period Covered |            |      |              |     |
|--|------------|---|----------------|------------|------|--------------|-----|
|  |            | LZ Saber  | From           |            | To   |              |     |
|  |            | VIETNAM   | HOUR           | DATE       | HOUR | DATE         |     |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |            | 864766  |                | 25 Sept 68 |      | 25 Sept 68   |     |
| Item   | Time       | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |                |            |      | Action Taken | Inl |
| No.  | In Out     |   |                |            |      |              |     |
| 35   | 1130       | Rcn: has closed into C Co NL.   |                |            |      | BDE FSC M    | 11  |
| 36   | late entry | 2/35: Gunships and C & C were fired upon twice from enemy ground elements with small arms North of C Co perimeter. Fire came from vic of YU 795706 and YU797701.  |                |            |      | BDE S2       | ts  |
| 37   | 1212       | BNCO: NVA spotted at 782695 along stream. Arty will be employed.  |                |            |      | BDE S2       | ts  |
| 38   | 1225       | D: 93 linked up with CP, 91 and 92 at their pres loc 815700.  |                |            |      | BDE FSC M    | ts  |
| 39   | late entry | Bn CO: current situation at C Co; B Co has one platoon in C Co perimeter. C/93 is with C Co(-) at their perimeter. C Co ambush is still at ambush loc. B/91 is conducting perimeter sweep. Rcn is with C Co in his perimeter. Initial reports 3 friendly KHA, 3 seriously wounded and several walking wounded. Enemy - several KIA. |                |            |      | BDE S2 S3 CO | ts  |
| 40   | 1250       | A: 92 has departed NL on a sweep.   |                |            |      | BDE FSC M    | ts  |
| 41   | 1250       | C: 93 closed into C Co NL.  |                |            |      | BDE FSC M    | ts  |
| 42   | 1250       | C: 91A pres loc 793701.   |                |            |      | BDE FSC M    | ts  |
| 43   | 1330       | D: pres loc 815704.   |                |            |      | BDE FSC M    | ts  |
| 44   | 1400       | D: 92 is the element co-logged with the Rcn element at 808721. D/CP, 91, 93 are logged together. This is a correction. Previously all reports read that the D/93 was co-logged with Rcn.  |                |            |      | BDE          | 11  |
| 45   | 1400       | C: Further readout on contact at C Co NL; 3 KHA Cont'd  |                |            |      |              |     |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |            |   |                |            |      | Signature    |     |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

4

| Organization of Installation                         |        | Location   | Period Covered |      |           |                   |
|--|--------|--|----------------|------|-----------|-------------------|
|  |        | IZ Saber   | From           |      | To        |                   |
|  |        | VIETNAM  | HOOR           | DATE | HOOR      | DATE              |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |        | 864766   | 25 Sep 68      |      | 25 Sep 68 |                   |
| Item   | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |                |      |           | Action Taken, Inl |
| No.  | In Out |  |                |      |           |                   |
| 45   | 1400   | Cont'd: from C Co, 7 WHA from C Co, 1 WHA Kit  |                |      |           |                   |
|  |        | Carson Scout (attached to C Co), 1 WHA Interpreter (attached to C Co) 1 WHA from Rcn. Also |                |      |           |                   |
|  |        | captured one POW, 1 B40 rocket launcher & 4 Lt   |                |      |           |                   |
|  |        | MG.  |                |      |           | BDE CO S2 S3 11   |
| 46   | 1420   | A: 92 pres loc 824701.   |                |      |           | BDE FSC M 11      |
| 47   | 1452   | D: NL 815709.  |                |      |           | BDE FSC M 11      |
| 48   | 1505   | A: 92 element closed perimeter.  |                |      |           | BDE FSC M 11      |
| 49   | 1520   | S3: loc of AS 783700   |                |      |           | BDE FSC M 11      |
| 50   | 1535   | C: latest enemy casualty report 13 KIA 1 POW.  |                |      |           | BDE S2 11         |
| 51   | 1655   | Medevac: Requested by C Co for 3 EM (litter)   |                |      |           |                   |
|  |        | seriously wounded from enemy fire. Dustoff completed at 1655.                              |                |      |           | BDE 11            |
| 52   | 1703   | C: 91 element has closed into perimeter.   |                |      |           | BDE FSC M 11      |
| 53   | 1715   | B: has departed from C Co loc. enroute to old  |                |      |           |                   |
|  |        | NL, then will return to original NL at 808721;   |                |      |           |                   |
|  |        | pres loc is 797706.  |                |      |           | BDE FSC M 11      |
| 54   | 1630   | BNCO: Rcn - make sure you dispose your element   |                |      |           |                   |
|  |        | to observe any enemy action in that area. Make   |                |      |           |                   |
|  |        | sure you have good communication and coordination  |                |      |           |                   |
|  |        | with artillery.  |                |      |           | Rcn 11            |
| 55   | 1830   | B: has closed into NL at loc 808721. 83 is   |                |      |           |                   |
|  |        | about 15 minutes from that loc.  |                |      |           | BDE FSC M ts      |
| 56   | 1845   | C: Incomplete count for enemy KIA. C Co has 13   |                |      |           |                   |
|  |        | & Rcn has 10.  |                |      |           | BDE S2 ts         |
| 57   | 1846   | D: LOP loc; 41 at 822714, 47 at 807702   |                |      |           | BDE FSC M ts      |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |        |  |                |      | Signature |                   |

| Organization of Installation                         |                 | Location   |  | Period Covered |      |                   |      |
|--|-----------------|--|--|----------------|------|-------------------|------|
|  |                 | LZ Saber   |  | From           |      | To                |      |
|  |                 | VIETNAM  |  | HOURL          | DATE | HOURL             | DATE |
|  |                 | 864766   |  | 25 Sep 68      |      | 25 Sep 68         |      |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |                 |  |  |                |      |                   |      |
| Item   | Time            | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.                |  |                |      | Action Taken, Inl |      |
| No.  | In Out          |  |  |                |      |                   |      |
| 58   | 1850            | C: pres ently closing into B NL.                 |  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | ts   |
| 59   | 1930            | TF Bright: are any Air Strikes requested for     |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |                 | 26 Sep 68? Reply: Yes, at grid 786704 with frag- |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |                 | ments and Napalm.                                |  |                |      | BDE S3            | ts   |
| 60   | late 1905 entry | A: LP's 92X to North, 93X to East.               |  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | ts   |
| 61   | late 1855 entry | A: LOP loc. 11 at 833709, 13 at 830698, 15 at    |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |                 | 826706, 17 at 825702.                            |  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | ts   |
| 62   | late 1917 entry | D: LOP loc. 43 at 815702, 45 at 808699; LP's     |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |                 | 91A to East, 92A to west.                        |  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | ts   |
| 63   | 1943            | TF Bright S3: Request to know time AS is desired |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |                 | and what is at this loc. (786704).               |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |                 | Reply: Time for AS 1100 + 3 hrs. Enemy loc.      |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |                 | spotted by visual recon today.                   |  |                |      | BDE S3            | ts   |
| 64   | 2100            | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.                  |  |                |      | BDE               | 11   |
| 65   | late 2035 entry | B: Confirmed LOP NL's; 21 at 803727, 23 at 798   |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |                 | 723, 25 at 804727.                               |  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | da   |
| 66   | 2200            | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.                  |  |                |      | BDE               | da   |
| 67   | 2300            | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.                  |  |                |      | BDE               | da   |
| 68   | 2300            | TF S3Asst: SPAR report; grid YU811706; IDENTI*   |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |                 | FIED DENDRITE, Division size; Radios 500meters.  |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |                 | We're going to fire artillery on it, but too     |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |                 | close to some of our friendlies.                 |  |                |      | S2 S3 D           | da   |
| 69   | 2400            | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.                  |  |                |      | BDE               | da   |
| 70   | 2400            | Journal Closed                                   |  |                |      |                   | da   |
|  |                 | S-2 Wrap Up                                      |  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |                 | EN/KIA 23 C Co 13 & Rcn 10, US/KHA 3 from C Co   |  |                |      | Cont'd            |      |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |                 |  |  |                |      | Signature         |      |

Organization of Installation

Location  
LZ Saber  
VIETNAM  
864766

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

Period Covered

| From |           | To   |           |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
|      | 25 Sep 68 |      | 25 Sep 68 |

Item Time

No. In Out Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. Action Taken, Inl

Cont'd: Wpns Cap 12; small arms 1, crew served

1, auto weapons 10

S-2 Casualty Report

| ENEMY | KIA | WIA | PW | CD | VCS | HOI CHANH |
|-------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----------|
|-------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----------|

|       |    |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|----|---|---|---|---|---|
| TODAY | 23 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|-------|----|---|---|---|---|---|

|            |    |   |    |   |    |    |
|------------|----|---|----|---|----|----|
| CUMULATIVE | 83 | 0 | 22 | 4 | 33 | 13 |
|------------|----|---|----|---|----|----|

| FRIENDLY | KHA | WHA | DOW | MIA | NBI | NBD |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

|       |   |    |   |   |   |   |
|-------|---|----|---|---|---|---|
| TODAY | 3 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|-------|---|----|---|---|---|---|

|            |    |    |   |   |   |   |
|------------|----|----|---|---|---|---|
| CUMULATIVE | 10 | 49 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 2 |
|------------|----|----|---|---|---|---|

SUMMARY: Co C came under attack at their NL with

mortars, rockets and ground attack. The enemy

had the NL surrounded, and later withdrew to the

west. Rcn Plat moved into 83's loc. to reinforce

83. 83 accounted for 13 enemy KIA's and Rcn 10

KIA's. Weapons captured were one semi-automatic,

one crew-served and 10 automatic weapons. 83

suffered 3 KHA's and 10 WHA's. All elements

relocated their IOPs in their AO's.

Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty  
WILLIAM R. WHITLEY JR, MAJOR, Infantry, S3

Signature

*William R. Whitley Jr*

4. NATIONALITY: US ☒ VIETNAMESE ☐ FOF ☐
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: 105° temp
6. CATEGORY: URGENT ☒ PRIORITY ☐ ROUTINE ☐
7. CONDITION OF PICKUP SITE: Good
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Good
9. WEATHER: Good
10. MARKINGS (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.): SMOKE
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 46.90 CALL SIGN: 81C
12. ARE THERE US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES ☒ NO ☐
13. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: CODES 67 (JR)
14. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: DUST OFF CONTROL
15. ETA: Requested 1507
16. COMPLETE BY: 1555
17. REMARKS: \_\_\_\_\_

JOURNAL BY: 22



4. NATIONALITY: US ☒ VIETNAMESE ☐ FOF ☐
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: 3 men seriously wounded <sup>from enemy</sup> ~~gunshot~~ gunshot wounds
6. CATEGORY: URGENT ☒ PRIORITY ☐ ROUTINE ☐
7. CONDITION OF PICKUP SITE: Good
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Good
9. WEATHER: Clear
10. MARKINGS (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.): Smoke
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 59,30 CALL SIGN: 82 C
12. ARE THERE US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES ☒ NO ☐
13. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Crystal Codes 64 - Duty NCO - 9KR
14. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Dustoff Control - Ban Me Thuet East
15. ETA: 25-30 min.
16. COMPLETE BY: 1655
17. REMARKS: \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_

JOURNAL BY: 9KR

| Organization of Installation                         |      | Location            | Period Covered                                   |      |                   |      |
|--|------|---------------------|--|------|-------------------|------|
|  |      | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM | From   | To   |                   |      |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |      | 864766              | HOUR   | DATE | HOUR              | DATE |
|  |      |                     | 26 Sep 68  |      | 26 Sep 68         |      |
| Item No.   | In   | Out                 | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.                |      | Action Taken, Inl |      |
| 1  | 0001 |                     | Journal Opened                                   |      |                   | da   |
| 2  | 0100 |                     | SITREP: No change, commo w/all                   |      | BDE               | da   |
| 3  | 0200 |                     | SITREP: No change, commo w/all except LOP 11 &   |      |                   |      |
|  |      |                     | 15 from A 2/35.                                  |      | BDE               | da   |
| 4  | 0300 |                     | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.                  |      | BDE               | ll   |
| 5  | 0400 |                     | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.                  |      | BDE               | ll   |
| 6  | 0500 |                     | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.                  |      | BDE               | ll   |
| 7  | 0600 |                     | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.                  |      | BDE               | ll   |
| 8  | 0606 |                     | D: LP's have closed into NL perimeter at YU815   |      |                   |      |
|  |      |                     | 709.   |      | BDE FSC M         | rc   |
| 9  | 0630 |                     | Rcn: request dustoff for EM with shrapnel wounds |      |                   |      |
|  |      |                     | in leg. EM was policing up area from yesterday   |      |                   |      |
|  |      |                     | C 2/35 contact. He picked up a pack which had    |      |                   |      |
|  |      |                     | a chi-com grenade under it. By picking up the    |      |                   |      |
|  |      |                     | pack he jarred the grenade which in turn set the |      |                   |      |
|  |      |                     | grenade off.                                     |      | BDE               | rc   |
| 10   | 0635 |                     | A: LOP 17 has left night time loc moving to day  |      |                   |      |
|  |      |                     | time loc.  |      | BDE FSC M         | rc   |
| 11   | 0745 |                     | Rcn: Dustoff is complete for recon element.      |      | BDE               | rc   |
| 12   | 0750 |                     | Rcn: has departed last night's loc; will be      |      |                   |      |
|  |      |                     | moving to C Co and B Co loc at YU808721.         |      | BDE FSC M         | rc   |
| 13   | 0755 |                     | D: 91 element has departed on sweep.             |      | BDE FSC M         | ts   |
| 14   | 0820 |                     | Rcn: pres loc 804723.                            |      | BDE FSC M         | ts   |
| 15   | 0825 |                     | B: 91, 93 and CP are departing on patrol         |      | BDE FSC M         | ts   |
| 16   | 0845 |                     | Rcn: Closed into B NL.                           |      | BDE FSC M         | ts   |
| 17   | 0930 |                     | A: 92 has departed NL on a patrol.               |      | BDE FSC M         | ts   |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |      |                     | Signature  |      |                   |      |

| Organization of Installation                         |            |      | Location   |  | Period Covered |      |                   |      |
|--|------------|------|--|--|----------------|------|-------------------|------|
|  |            |      | IZ Saber   |  | From           |      | To                |      |
|  |            |      | VIETNAM  |  | HOURL          | DATE | HOURL             | DATE |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |            |      | 864766   |  | 26 Sep 68      |      | 26 Sep 68         |      |
| Item   | Time       |      |  |  |                |      |                   |      |
| No.  | In         | Out  | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |  |                |      | Action Taken, Inl |      |
| 18   | 0940       |      | A: 92 pres loc 827296.   |  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | ts   |
| 19   | 0958       |      | B: CP, 91, 93 loc 796727.  |  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | jh   |
| 20   | 1000       |      | D: 91 loc 806706.  |  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | jh   |
| 21   | 1025       |      | B: At 798726 fd 3 protective and 10 fighting bunkers, approx. 3 to 5 days old. Fd 1 US protective mask and heavily used trail going down from trail complex. B checked out ridge for 100 meters up and down and had neg. findings. Will be departing this loc. |  |                |      | BDE S2            | jh   |
| 22   | 1032       |      | D: 91 loc 811703.  |  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | jh   |
| 23   | 1045       |      | A: 92 loc 826690.  |  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | jh   |
| 24   | 1102       |      | D: 91 loc 814703.  |  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | jh   |
| 25   | 1104       |      | B: loc 793730. Will be heading north from this loc.  |  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | jh   |
| 26   | 1125       |      | BNCO to S3: Immediately after lunch send one Engr squad with bags and baggage, 2 chain saws, gas and oil to 83's loc. on first available bird.   |  |                |      | S3                | jh   |
| 27   | 1156       |      | B: loc 793733.   |  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | jh   |
| 28   | 1200       |      | D: 91 loc 815705.  |  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | jh   |
| 29   | late entry | 1112 | 4/503 to TF: At 823764 C/91 fd trail running east to west which was used this morning. Fd one boot print.  |  |                |      | BNCO S2 S3        | jh   |
| 30   | late entry | 1105 | Sighter 26: will be leaving station to cover convoy for the afternoon. Reports weather is good enough for his fighters to put in a strike.   |  |                |      | Cont'd            |      |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |            |      |  |  |                |      | Signature         |      |

| Organization of Installation                         |                 | Location  |  | Period Covered |      |                    |      |
|--|-----------------|---|--|----------------|------|--------------------|------|
|  |                 | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM   |  | From           |      | To                 |      |
|  |                 | 864766  |  | Hour           | Date | Hour               | Date |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |                 | 864766  |  | 26 Sep 68      |      | 26 Sep 68          |      |
| Item   | Time            | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |  |                |      | Action Taken, Incl |      |
| No.  | In Out          |   |  |                |      |                    |      |
| 30   | 1105            | Cont'd: should we need them. Can contact him on VHF 122 or UHF 30.15.   |  |                |      | S-3                | jh   |
| 31   | 1215            | Sighter 26: Sighter 25 will be replacing 26.  |  |                |      | S-3                | jh   |
| 32   | 1216            | TF: All TAC Air that is diverted from BILLS will be sent to Duc Lap to be employed in vic 816808.   |  |                |      |                    |      |
|  |                 | Be prepared to employ that way, through FAC.  |  |                |      | BNCO S3            | jh   |
| 33   | 1222            | A: 92 loc 827696.   |  |                |      | BDE FSC M          | jh   |
| 34   | 1300            | S3 to D: There will be a bird to pick up Engr and 2 chain saws and take to C Co loc as soon as D Co has completed cutting LZ.   |  |                |      | D C                | jh   |
| 35   | late entry 1245 | C: Lift of C/101; PZ YU864766, LZ YU808821. No of lift ships 1, AJAX 23 and equip. 1st PZ time 1212, 1st LZ time 1222, Last PZ time 1236, last LZ time 1245.  |  |                |      | BDE                | jh   |
| 36   | late entry 1250 | D: 91 loc 809699.   |  |                |      | BDE FSC M          | jh   |
| 37   | 1306            | B: CP, 91 & 93 loc 794736.  |  |                |      | BDE FSC M          | jh   |
| 38   | 1316            | A: 92 closed perimeter 825704.  |  |                |      | BDE FSC M          | jh   |
| 39   | 1344            | B: loc 800735.  |  |                |      | BDE FSC M          | jh   |
| 40   | 1355            | D: 91 loc 815703.   |  |                |      | BDE FSC M          | jh   |
| 41   | late entry 1300 | A: 4/503; 92 fd a trail running from grid 881 809 to 887922, showing heavy usage; at grid 880 786 3 possible mortar positions were spotted, but they appeared artificial. At grid 881809 a fresh trail running west was fd. |  |                |      | S3 S2              | jb   |
| 42   | late entry 1310 | C 4/503: 91 fd a base camp which had 24 bunkers with overhead cover. Bunkers would house 3 to 4   |  |                |      | Cont'd             |      |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |                 |   |  | Signature      |      |                    |      |

| Organization of Installation                         |                 | Location   | Period Covered |           |      |                   |
|--|-----------------|--|----------------|-----------|------|-------------------|
|  |                 | LZ Saber   | From           |           | To   |                   |
|  |                 | VIETNAM  | HOOR           | DATE      | HOOR | DATE              |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |                 | 864766   |                | 26 Sep 68 |      | 26 Sep 68         |
| Item   | Time            | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.                  |                |           |      | Action Taken, Inl |
| No.  | In Out          |  |                |           |      |                   |
| 42   | 1310            | Cont'd: persons in each bunker. Base camp loc      |                |           |      |                   |
|  |                 | 820761.  |                |           |      | S2 S3 fb          |
| 43   | late 1343 entry | Report any trouble you may have with helicopters   |                |           |      |                   |
|  |                 | and release helicopter by 1700H.                   |                |           |      | S3 fb             |
| 44   | 1430            | D: 91 element has closed into NL.                  |                |           |      | BDE FSC M fb      |
| 45   | 1500            | B: pres loc 808730.                                |                |           |      | BDE FSC M fb      |
| 46   | late 1440 entry | 4/503 C: 91 fd at grid 816765 an enemy base camp.  |                |           |      |                   |
|  |                 | Camp had bunkers with overhead cover, firing holes |                |           |      |                   |
|  |                 | and each bunker could house four men. Base camp    |                |           |      |                   |
|  |                 | could house 400 men. Also, camouflage cover on     |                |           |      |                   |
|  |                 | bunkers was still green. A fresh trail leading     |                |           |      |                   |
|  |                 | west from the enemy base camp was also discovered. |                |           |      | BNCO S2 S3 fb     |
| 47   | 1509            | Engr Off 1/22: Would like to know if Engr 2/35     |                |           |      |                   |
|  |                 | have slings to extract a mini-dozer from LZ Saber  |                |           |      |                   |
|  |                 | to Ban Me Thuot trains area. Reply: Neg on sling   |                |           |      |                   |
|  |                 | equipment; Engr Off also requests that 1/22 send   |                |           |      |                   |
|  |                 | mini-dozer to LZ Saber for at least 2 days and     |                |           |      |                   |
|  |                 | he will try to have it extracted then.             |                |           |      | Engr Off fb       |
| 48   | 1715            | DPS: A 7/102, B 6/117, C 4/92, D 7/92, Rcn 1/22    |                |           |      |                   |
|  |                 | T.2 Mortars 1/30.                                  |                |           |      | fb                |
| 49   | 1805            | A: White Eyes NL; 11 at 834707, 13 at 830698,      |                |           |      |                   |
|  |                 | 15 at 827705, 17 at 822699.                        |                |           |      | BDE FSC M ts      |
| 50   | 1905            | D: LP's 91A 200m to SE. 92A 200m west; White       |                |           |      |                   |
|  |                 | Eyes in same location as last night.               |                |           |      | BDE FSC M ts      |
| 51   | 1910            | B: White Eye locations same as last night. LP's    |                |           |      |                   |
|  |                 | 93 to west.  |                |           |      | BDE FSC M ts      |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |                 |  |                |           |      |                   |
| Signature  |                 |  |                |           |      |                   |

| Organization of Installation                         |            | Location   |     | Period Covered |      |           |                   |
|--|------------|--|-----|----------------|------|-----------|-------------------|
|  |            | IZ Saber   |     | From           |      | To        |                   |
|  |            | VIETNAM  |     | HOUR           | DATE | HOUR      | DATE              |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |            | 864766   |     | 26 Sept 68     |      | 26 Sep 68 |                   |
| Item   | Time       | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |     |                |      |           | Action Taken, Inl |
| No.  | In Out     |  |     |                |      |           |                   |
| 52   | 2000       | SITREP: No change, commo w/all except 74A.   |     |                |      |           | BDE ts            |
| 53   | 2045       | A: 93X has movement to ESE about 100m from their position moving towards them.   |     |                |      |           | BDE FSC S3        |
| 54   | 2055       | A: 93X still has movement approximately 50 meters from their loc. Weapons of individuals approaching were detected by sound. 93X is set up in a short ambush. Will engage individuals with M-16 and grenades if forced to. |     |                |      |           | S3 FSC BDE M ts   |
| 55   | 2145       | A: 93X has fired illum rds. Every time rds go off movement ceases. When illum goes out movement begins again. Sounds as if movement is leading toward White Eye 13.  |     |                |      |           | 82 BDE FSC M ts   |
| 56   | 2145       | TF Bright S3 Assist: Need ASR Report and MEDCAP Report. Reply: ASR is on last page of Sitrep sent in today. Medcap had 224 patients.   |     |                |      |           | BDE S3 ts         |
| 57   | 2200       | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.  |     |                |      |           | BDE ts            |
| 58   | 2300       | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.  |     |                |      |           | BDE jh            |
| 59   | late entry | B & C: LP's; 82 - 10X to the W & 83 - 20X to S.  |     |                |      |           | FSC M jh          |
| 60   | 2400       | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.  |     |                |      |           | BDE jh            |
| 61   | 2400       | Journal Closed   |     |                |      |           | jh                |
| S-2 Wrap Up  |            |  |     |                |      |           |                   |
| EN/KIA 0, US/KHA 0, Wpns Cap 0                       |            |  |     |                |      |           |                   |
| S-2 Casualty Report                                  |            |  |     |                |      |           |                   |
| ENEMY  |            | KIA  | WIA | PW             | CD   | VCS       | HOI CHANH         |
| TODAY  |            | 0  | 0   | 0              | 0    | 0         | 0                 |
| CUMULATIVE   |            | 83   | 0   | 22             | 4    | 33        | 13                |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |            |  |     |                |      |           | Signature         |

Organization of Installation

Location  
LZ Saber  
VIETNAM  
864766

Period Covered

| From   |      | To     |      |
|--------|------|--------|------|
| HOUR   | DATE | HOUR   | DATE |
| 26 Sep | 68   | 26 Sep | 68   |

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

Item Time

No. In Out Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. Action Taken Incl

FRIENDLY KHA WHA DCW MIA NBI NBD

TODAY 0 1 0 0 0 0

CUMULATIVE 10 50 0 0 8 2

SUMMARY: Rcn Plat had one WHA. EM was policing

up area of yesterdays action when he picked up

a pack which had a chi-com grenade under it. By

picking up the pack he jammed the grenade and it

went off. All other elements conducted local

reconnaissance patrols and relocated LOPs in

their AO's. There was no enemy contact.

 Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty  
 WILLIAM R. WHITLEY JR, MAJOR, Infantry, S3

Signature

3. NO. OF PATIENTS: LITTER ☒ AMBULATORY \_\_\_\_\_.
4. NATIONALITY: US ☒ VIETNAMESE \_\_\_\_\_ FOF \_\_\_\_\_.
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: LEG INJURY GRENADE INJURY
6. CATEGORY: URGENT ☒ PRIORITY \_\_\_\_\_ ROUTINE \_\_\_\_\_.
7. CONDITION OF PICKUP SITE: GOOD
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: GOOD
9. WEATHER: GOOD
10. MARKINGS (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.): SMOKE
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 5775 CALL SIGN: 103C
12. ARE THERE US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES ☒ NO \_\_\_\_\_.
13. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: CRYSTAL CODES 64 (PC) 0630
14. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: TASK FORCE BRIGHT
15. ETA: \_\_\_\_\_.
16. COMPLETE BY: 0745
17. REMARKS: Personnel was wounded by dud <sup>chican</sup> grenade which was under a pack. He was picking up. The moving of the pack forced grenade which in turn set grenade off.
- JOURNAL BY: \_\_\_\_\_.

Dust Off 115



| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG            |                 |                                   |  | Page No. 1     | No. of Pages 9    |
|--|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------|-------------------|
| Organization of Installation                         |                 | Location                          |  | Period Covered |                   |
|  |                 | LZ Saber                          |  | From           | To                |
|  |                 | VIETNAM                           |  | HOOR           | DATE              |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |                 | 864766                            |  | 27 Sept 68     | 27 Sep 68         |
| Item   | Time            | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |  |                | Action Taken, Inl |
| No.  | In              | Out                               |  |                |                   |
| 1  | 0001            |                                   | Journal Opened 1b  |                |                   |
| 2  | 01000           |                                   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all. BDE 1b   |                |                   |
| 3  | 0115            |                                   | Correction of plan summary in reference to 103's operations for 27 Sep 68. 103 will move to location vic 790703 and will set up patrol base. From patrol base will screen area vic 787705 to vic 796706. BDE S3 1b |                |                   |
| 4  | 0200            |                                   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all. BDE 1b   |                |                   |
| 5  | 0300            |                                   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all. BDE ts   |                |                   |
| 6  | late 0245 entry |                                   | A: White Eyes 13 reports movement from the East cannot determine how many individuals except that the movement is heavy; Arty being called in BDE FSC DO ts  |                |                   |
| 7  | 0400            |                                   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all. BDE ts   |                |                   |
| 8  | late 0345 entry |                                   | A: Movement at White Eyes 13 loc has ceased. Arty was fired; neg results. BDE BO ts  |                |                   |
| 9  | 0640            |                                   | All Dapsone taken, all weapons cleared. 1b   |                |                   |
| 10   | 0645            |                                   | D: 92 has been reported as having NL at 808721 on 25 & 26 Sep. D/92 had returned to D Co on 25 Sep at 1120 hrs. BDE FSC M 1b   |                |                   |
| 11   | 0748            |                                   | C: 93 element departed on patrol to the East. BDE FSC M 1b   |                |                   |
| 12   | 0756            |                                   | A: LP's have closed into NL. BDE FSC M 1b  |                |                   |
| 13   | 0757            |                                   | B: LP's have closed into NL. BDE FSC M 1b  |                |                   |
| 14   | 0758            |                                   | C: 20LP has closed into NL. FSC M 1b   |                |                   |
| 15   | 0804            |                                   | D: 91A & 92A LP's have closed NL. FSC M 1b   |                |                   |
| 16   | 0810            |                                   | S3: Acknowledge FAF, message was relayed to 2d Bde S3 through TF Bright. 1b  |                |                   |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |                 |                                   |  | Signature      |                   |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

2

9

| Organization of Installation                         |        | Location   | Period Covered |      |                       |      |
|--|--------|--|----------------|------|-----------------------|------|
|  |        |  | From           |      | To                    |      |
|  |        |  | Hour           | Date | Hour                  | Date |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |        | IZ Saber<br>VIETNAM<br>864766  | 27 Sep 68      |      | 27 Sep 68             |      |
| Item   | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |                |      | Action Taken, Incl    |      |
| No.  | In Out |  |                |      |                       |      |
| 17   | 0820   | D: 91 element has left NL on patrol to West.   |                |      | BDE FSC M             | 11   |
| 18   | 0835   | A: 11 White Eyes is in contact with an unknown size element.   |                |      | BDE FSC S2<br>CO S3   | 11   |
| 19   | 0839   | A: 93 and CP elements have departed as back-up force for 11 White Eye.   |                |      | BDE FSC M             | 11   |
| 20   | 0841   | C: loc 814722.   |                |      | BDE FSC M             | 11   |
| 21   | 0842   | D: White Eye 41, 43, 45 & 47 have closed NL.   |                |      | BDE FSC M             | 11   |
| 22   | 0857   | A: Area of control 832706; 93 is approaching N to S, 92 & CP moving S to N and will move to westside of contact. Arty is being fired as a blocking force.                                |                |      | BDE FSC CO<br>S2 S3 M | 11   |
| 23   | 0901   | A: 92 & CP have reached area of contact, they are in line sweeping area of contact and are receiving small arms fire (833707). 93 is moving as a blocking force to the north.            |                |      | BDE FSC M             | 11   |
| 24   | 0908   | D: 91 element will serve as a blocking force from 812704 then will sweep down the blue line to 821705. 92 element is moving along high ground east. Will set up blocking force at 824710 |                |      | BDE FSC M             | 11   |
| 25   | 0930   | C: 92 at 817711 has fd a trail 120 azimuth that has been used recently within the last 2 days.   |                |      | BDE FSC M S3          | 11   |
| 26   | 1012   | A: 93, 92, CP & White Eyes 11 have linked up and are receiving fire from their right flank.  |                |      | BDE FSC M             | da   |
| 27   | 1012   | RcnL Departing NL.   |                |      | BDE FSC M             | da   |
| 28   | 0900   | TF: Adult Tanks 34 is in same position as last night. They will not move west of red ball.   |                |      | Cont'd                |      |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |        |  |                |      | Signature             |      |

| Organization of Installation                         |                 | Location  | Period Covered |      |        |                   |
|--|-----------------|---|----------------|------|--------|-------------------|
|  |                 | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM   | From           |      | To     |                   |
|  |                 |   | HOUR           | DATE | HOUR   | DATE              |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |                 | 864766  | 27 Sep         | 68   | 27 Sep | 68                |
| Item   | Time            | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |                |      |        | Action Taken, Inl |
| No.  | In Out          |   |                |      |        |                   |
| 28   | 0900            | Cont'd: They will be conducting a stand down today. Loc. A at 815644, B at 822689, C at 831685.   |                |      |        | da                |
| 29   | late entry 0953 | D: 92 pres loc 822709. Fd fresh trail with fresh footprints. Trail was running E to W.  |                |      |        | BDE FSC M S3 da   |
| 30   | 1025            | A: 93 has moved in to cover 92's right flank, have moved machine gun to cover left flank. Believe element they have encountered is company size.                          |                |      |        | BDE S2 da         |
| 31   | late entry 1008 | B: At loc 798725 fd NL. 50 meters from this loc fd 2 anti-aircraft positions, 1 RR position, 25 bunkers with overhead cover. Logger was oriented towards volcano to East. |                |      |        | BDE FSC M S3 da   |
| 32   | 1026            | D: Co A has two platoons pinned down. D would like to move in with the two platoons he is using as a blocking force.  |                |      |        | S2 BNCO da        |
| 33   | 1030            | D: 92 & CP will link up with 91 element, then procede to help support Co A, 2/35.   |                |      |        | BDE FSC M da      |
| 34   | 1040            | A: Trying to get element into tight perimeter. Request one set of guns on standby. Reply from TF Bright; one set of gunships standing by.                                 |                |      |        | BDE FSC M da      |
| 35   | 1046            | BNCO: Request gunships on station; will notify when artillery is to cease.  |                |      |        | BDE da            |
| 36   | 1050            | A: is only receiving sporadic fire at this time. Don't know if enemy is up to something or is attempting to flee area.  |                |      |        | BDE S2 da         |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |                 |   |                |      |        | Signature         |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 4

9

| Organization of Installation                         |        | Location   | Period Covered |           |      |                   |
|--|--------|--|----------------|-----------|------|-------------------|
|  |        | IZ Saber<br>VIETNAM<br>864766  | From           | DATE      | To   | DATE              |
| 52/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |        |  | HOUR           | 27 Sep 68 | HOUR | 27 Sep 68         |
| Item   | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |                |           |      | Action Taken, Inl |
| No.  | In Out |  |                |           |      |                   |
| 37   | 1055   | B: Request D move East along ridge line when moving into A's loc to avoid contact between the two friendly elements.               |                |           |      | D BNCO da         |
| 38   | 1057   | Rcn: pres loc 802715, will be awaiting arrival of E-7 Wadel who came from Co C loc. to their loc                                   |                |           |      | BDE FSC M da      |
| 39   | 1120   | B: In tight perimeter and trying to get wounded inside perimeter. Request dustoff with jungle penetrator. Reply dustoff requested. |                |           |      | BDE FSC M DA      |
| 40   | 1123   | D: 91, 92, & CP have linked up. Will procede to loc of Co A 831707.  |                |           |      | BDE FSC M da      |
| 41   | 1126   | B: Request to consolidate 2 southern most LOPs because of lack of competent platoon sergeants.                                     |                |           |      |                   |
|  |        | Request granted per conversation of S2 & S3.   |                |           |      | S2 S3 da          |
| 42   | 1129   | D: CP, 91 & 92 pres loc 822708.  |                |           |      | BDE FSC M da      |
| 43   | 1140   | TOC: Dustoff enroute to Co A loc with jungle penetrator..  |                |           |      | BNCO A da         |
| 44   | 1140   | D: Is to maintain same route of travel. Bn CO had instructed approach from North.  |                |           |      | D da              |
| 45   | 1143   | A: 91 linking up with rest of A. No estimation of casualties as yet.   |                |           |      | BDE FSC M da      |
| 46   | 1200   | A: D has linked up with A at 828705.   |                |           |      | BDE FSC M da      |
| 47   | 1210   | BNCO: A & D are to coordinate with S3 who is in C & C ship. B is to extract his casualties and D is to sweep contact area ASAP.    |                |           |      | BDE FSC M da      |
| 48   | 1215   | A: White Eyes 11, 13, 15 and 17 have closed perimeter along with 91 and D. Will expand per-  |                |           |      | Cont'd            |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |        |  |                |           |      | Signature         |

| Organization of Installation                         |                 | Location   |  | Period Covered |      |                   |      |
|--|-----------------|--|--|----------------|------|-------------------|------|
|  |                 | LZ Saber   |  | From           |      | To                |      |
|  |                 | VIETNAM  |  | HOOR           | DATE | HOOR              | DATE |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |                 | 864766   |  | 27 Sep 68      |      | 27 Sep 68         |      |
| Item   | Time            | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |  |                |      | Action Taken, Inl |      |
| No.  | In Out          |  |  |                |      |                   |      |
| 48   | 1215            | Cont'd: imeter and try to cut area so jungle penetrator may be dropped in.   |  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | da   |
| 49   | 1244            | B: White Eye departed NL.  |  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | da   |
| 50   | 1245            | C: 92 element closed into perimeter. White Eye departed at 1000 hrs; will send day-time loc when in position.  |  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | da   |
| 51   | 1345            | D: 84 has sniper to his front. Thinks he can handle them. Will continue to move forward and try to wipe them out.  |  |                |      | BNCO BDE FSC      | da   |
| 52   | 1401            | S-3: Wolf pack 34's gunship will work area from where air strike went in south along stream bed.   |  |                |      | BNCO              | 11   |
| 53   | 1500            | BDE S3A: Wolf guns will have to be released. If you have a target, have them expend their rounds on it and then go back to BMT. Shamrock should be coming up on your push soon. In 45 to 60 minutes Gamma guns will report for your use. |  |                |      | BN S3             | 11   |
| 54   | 1530            | BNCO: Rcn, be prepared to move from current loc to D NL in order to reinforce 84 sub-element.  |  |                |      | FSC M D           | 11   |
| 55   | late entry 1500 | Rcn: pres loc 792708.  |  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | 11   |
| 56   | late entry 1525 | CO 1/22: 93 pres loc 841706.   |  |                |      | FSC M             | 11   |
| 57   | 1600            | UNITS: pres loc. 81 at 828704, 82 at 798725, 83 at 808721, 84 at 808701, 103 at 792708.  |  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | 11   |
| 58   | 1605            | BNCO: requested "Spooky" to be on station tonight 27 Sep 68, would like "Spooky" by 1900 hrs; has been cleared by 2d Bde CO.   |  |                |      | BDE               | 11   |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |                 |  |  |                |      | Signature         |      |

| Organization of Installation                         |             | Location   | Period Covered |      |                   |      |
|--|-------------|--|----------------|------|-------------------|------|
|  |             | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM  | From           |      | To                |      |
|  |             | 864766   | HOUR           | DATE | HOUR              | DATE |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |             |  | 27 Sep 68      |      | 27 Sep 68         |      |
| Item   | Time        | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |                |      | Action Taken, Inl |      |
| No.  | In Out late |  |                |      |                   |      |
| 59   | 1600 entry  | D: Enemy are trying to push back into area from South. D pres loc 828702.  |                |      | BDE M S2          | 11   |
| 60   | 1625        | Rcn: pres loc 796708.  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | 11   |
| 61   | 1628        | D: Moving to A loc. has 7 WHA.   |                |      | BDE FSC M         | 11   |
| 62   | 1630        | A: hold at pres loc until CO 2/35 makes an assesment of area. Believe enemy may have dis-  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |             | covered old NL and have an ambush set up.  |                |      | Co A              | 11   |
| 63   | 1635        | S3: would like extention on resupply bird.   |                |      |                   |      |
|  |             | Reply: will try to get extention also can friendly KHA be brought in on it.  |                |      | S3                | 11   |
| 64   | 1637        | Commo: two personnel were wounded in trains area at BMT about 1007 hrs, 26 Sep 68. Believe it was caused by claymore set off in burning trash. Extent of damage: one EM had shrapnel in back, will probably be evacuated to Field Hospital. 1 EM with shrapnel near eyebrow, will probably return to duty. |                |      | BNCO              | 11   |
| 65   | 1654        | D: has closed into A Co's perimeter. WHA'S are being dusted off.   |                |      | BDE FSC M         | 11   |
| 66   | 1700        | A: A Co CO will be designated as CO of both A & D.   |                |      | BNCO              | 11   |
| 67   | 1715        | MEDEVAC: 1st Dustoff of 5 EM with gunshot wounds, 2d dustoff 1 EM gunshot wound, 3d dustoff 8 EM with gunshot wound, 4th dustoff 7 EM with gunshot wound; all dustoff completed by 1715.   |                |      | BDE               | 11   |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |             |  | Signature      |      |                   |      |

| Organization of Installation                         |                 | Location   | Period Covered |      |                   |      |
|--|-----------------|--|----------------|------|-------------------|------|
|  |                 | IZ Saber   | From           |      | To                |      |
|  |                 | VIETNAM  | HOUR           | DATE | HOUR              | DATE |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |                 | 864766   | 27 Sep 68      |      | 27 Sep 68         |      |
| Item   | Time            | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |                |      | Action Taken Incl |      |
| No.  | In Out          |  |                |      |                   |      |
| 68   | 1754            | D: 93 will be call sign of element at D Co old PB.   |                |      | BDE FSC M         | 11   |
| 69   | late entry 1705 | BNCO: estimated battalion size enemy force were contact took place.  |                |      | BDE FSC M S2      | ts   |
| 70   | 1728            | D: all dustoffs complete; friendly KHA total 9, KHA's have not been extracted.   |                |      | S2 S3             | ts   |
| 71   | 1801            | Rcn: pres loc 808708.  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | ts   |
| 72   | 1825            | A: entire 81 element and 84/91, 92 & CP will NL in area of contact 827704.   |                |      | BDE FSC M         | ts   |
| 73   | 1835            | B: White Eyes NL 20 at 800738, 22 at 801729, 24 at 795724, 26 at 797717.   |                |      | BDE FSC M         | ts   |
| 74   | 1855            | TF: Do you request any air strikes for 29 Sep 68. Reply from Bn S3: affirmative on AS at 827702.   |                |      | BDE S3            | ts   |
| 75   | 1910            | C: White Eye NL; 31 at 810725, 33 at 812713, 35 at 815720, 37 at 825720.   |                |      | BDE FSC M         | ts   |
| 76   | 1915            | UNITS: DPS 81 5/83, B 5/111, C 4/100 (includes 101), D 5/84, Rcn 1/23, 4.2 1/28.   |                |      | M                 | ts   |
| 77   | late entry 1900 | B: LP's 20X to N, 30X to S.  |                |      | FSC M             | ts   |
| 78   | 1945            | A: Confirmation of casualties in 81 contact today; 8 KHA, 11 WHA.  |                |      | BDE S2 S3 CO      | ts   |
| 79   | 1955            | Rcn: has closed into 84/93 loc.  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | ts   |
| 80   | 2040            | B: White Eyes 26 has movement 100 meters to his East. Cannot estimate size at this time. 26 could hear bolts clicking. Will employ Arty. |                |      | BDE FSC M S3      | ts   |
| 81   | 2055            | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.  |                |      | BDE               | ts   |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |                 |  |                |      | Signature         |      |

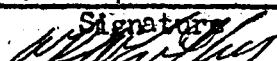
| Organization of Installation                         |          | Location   | Period Covered |      |           |                   |
|--|----------|--|----------------|------|-----------|-------------------|
|  |          | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM                                | From           |      | To        |                   |
|  |          | 864766   | HOUR           | DATE | HOUR      | DATE              |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |          |  | 27 Sep         | 68   | 27 Sep    | 68                |
| Item   | Time     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.                  |                |      |           | Action Taken Incl |
| No.  | In - Out |  |                |      |           |                   |
| 82   | 2100     | TF S3 Ass't: An AS is scheduled for 0730 28 Sep    |                |      |           |                   |
|  |          | in area of our element's contact that they had     |                |      |           |                   |
|  |          | today. It will be FAC directed. Reply Bn S3:       |                |      |           |                   |
|  |          | request grid YU816696.                             |                |      |           | BDE S3 BnCO ts    |
| 83   | 2107     | B: Movement at 26 loc has ceased. Light organics   |                |      |           |                   |
|  |          | were fired, neg results.                           |                |      |           | BDE S3 M ts       |
| 84   | 2201     | D: Confirmed number of casualties 27 Sep 68:       |                |      |           |                   |
|  |          | 2 KHA's 6 WHA's.                                   |                |      |           | BDE FSC M ts      |
| 85   | 2204     | TF S3 Ass't: Effective at this time, all units     |                |      |           |                   |
|  |          | will be at 100% alert until 0700 hrs tomorrow.     |                |      |           |                   |
|  |          | Request QSL BNCO 2205.                             |                |      |           | BNCO UNITS da     |
| 86   | 2220     | A: Reports movement to North of his perimeter.     |                |      |           |                   |
|  |          | Will be firing defensive targets.                  |                |      |           | BDE FSC BNCO da   |
| 87   | 2235     | A: Movement has stopped and started several        |                |      |           |                   |
|  |          | times. Still have neg. knowledge as to size of     |                |      |           |                   |
|  |          | element.   |                |      |           | BDE FSC BNCO da   |
| 88   | 2300     | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.                    |                |      |           | BDE da            |
| 89   | 2325     | TF Bright: Three questions concerning contact      |                |      |           |                   |
|  |          | earlier today: 1) What time did platoon join       |                |      |           |                   |
|  |          | SRP? Reply - 0901. 2) What direction did           |                |      |           |                   |
|  |          | enemy move Before and after contact? Enemy         |                |      |           |                   |
|  |          | moved NE to SW before contact and remained in area |                |      |           |                   |
|  |          | after contact. 3) Was anyone injured by friend-    |                |      |           |                   |
|  |          | ly gunships fire? Reply: yes, estimate 4.          |                |      |           |                   |
|  |          | Answers submitted by BN CO                         |                |      |           | BDE da            |
| 90   | 2349     | Bn CO to TF: 81(-) element reached contact area    |                |      |           | Cont'd            |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |          |  |                |      | Signature |                   |



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

9

4

| Organization of Installation   |        | Location  |     | Period Covered |      |           |                   |           |
|--|--------|---|-----|----------------|------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|
|  |        | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM   |     | From           |      | To        |                   |           |
| 52/3 2d Bn 35th Inf  |        | 864766  |     | HOOR           | DATE | HOOR      | DATE              |           |
|  |        |   |     | 27 Sep 68      |      | 27 Sep 68 |                   |           |
| Item   | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |     |                |      |           | Action Taken, Inl |           |
| No.  | In Out |   |     |                |      |           |                   |           |
| 90   | 2349   | Cont'd: at 0900. They did not physically link up with White Eye until 1012.   |     |                |      |           | BDE da            |           |
| 91   | 2400   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |     |                |      |           | BDE da            |           |
| 92   | 2400   | JOURNAL CLOSED  |     |                |      |           |                   |           |
|  |        | S-2 Wrap Up   |     |                |      |           |                   |           |
|  |        | EN/KIA 55, US/KHA 10, Wpns Cap 0  |     |                |      |           |                   |           |
|  |        | S-2 Casualty Report   |     |                |      |           |                   |           |
|  |        | ENEMY   | KIA | WIA            | PW   | CD        | VCS               | HOI CHANH |
|  |        | TODAY   | 55  | 0              | 0    | 0         | 0                 | 0         |
|  |        | CUMULATIVE  | 138 | 0              | 22   | 4         | 33                | 13        |
|  |        | FRIENDLY  | KHA | WHA            | DOW  | MIA       | NBI               | NBD       |
|  |        | TODAY   | 10  | 17             | 1    | 0         | 2                 | 0         |
|  |        | CUMULATIVE  | 20  | 67             | 1    | 0         | 10                | 2         |
|  |        | SUMMARY: Co A's LOP 11 came in contact with an unknown element. The 93 element and the CP moved to aid LOP 11 also Co D was used as a blocking force and later moved into the area of contact. A & D accounted for 55 enemy KIA's and neg weapons. Friendly casualties were 10 KHA's and 17 WHA's. Co B fd 2 anti-aircraft positions; 1 RR position & 25 bunkers with overhead cover. All other elements conducted local security patrols and relocated LOPs in their AO's. |     |                |      |           |                   |           |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty<br>WILLIAM R. WHITLEY JR, MAJOR, Infantry, S3 |        |   |     |                |      |           |                   |           |
| Signature<br> |        |   |     |                |      |           |                   |           |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| Organization of Installation                         |                    | Location   | Period Covered |           |      |                   |
|--|--------------------|--|----------------|-----------|------|-------------------|
|  |                    | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM                              | From           |           | To   |                   |
|  |                    | 864766   | Hour           | Date      | Hour | Date              |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |                    |  |                | 28 Sep 68 |      | 28 Sep 68         |
| Item   | Time               | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.                |                |           |      | Action Taken Incl |
| No.  | In Out             |  |                |           |      |                   |
| 1  | 0001               | Journal Opened                                   |                |           |      | da                |
| 2  | 0002               | BN OO to Spooky 42: have no target at present.   |                |           |      |                   |
|  |                    | When ready to leave station, will expend on grid |                |           |      |                   |
|  |                    | 9070 if weather permitting.                      |                |           |      | da                |
| 3  | 0004               | C to Spooky 42: Arty has ceased in area of grid  |                |           |      |                   |
|  |                    | 9070. Loc. of nearest friendlies is 2000 meters  |                |           |      |                   |
|  |                    | to west & 1000 meters N.                         |                |           |      | DO da             |
| 4.   | 0015               | Spooky 42: Unable to make verbal contact with    |                |           |      |                   |
|  |                    | ground in area of 9070. Will return to original  |                |           |      |                   |
|  |                    | station.   |                |           |      | BDE FSC DO da     |
| 5  | 0040               | Spooky 42: departing station at this time.       |                |           |      | BDE FSC DO da     |
| 6  | 0100               | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.                  |                |           |      | BDE da            |
| 7  | 0200               | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.                  |                |           |      | BDE da            |
| 8  | 0235               | SPOOKY61! reported on station was briefed of     |                |           |      |                   |
|  |                    | locations of friendly elements in vic YU825705.  |                |           |      |                   |
|  |                    | Aircraft standing by on station.                 |                |           |      | BDE DO jb         |
| 9  | 0300               | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.                  |                |           |      | BDE jb            |
| 10   | 0400               | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.                  |                |           |      | BDE jb            |
| 11   | 0500               | SITREP: No change, commo w/all. Except LOP 35.   |                |           |      | BDE 11            |
| 12   | 0600               | SITREP: No change, commo w/all except LOP 35.    |                |           |      | BDE 11            |
| 13   | late<br>0530 entry | Units: All units are at 100% alert this time.    |                |           |      | S3 11             |
| 14   | 0700               | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.                  |                |           |      | BDE 11            |
| 15   | 0755               | Units: All elements have taken pills and clear-  |                |           |      |                   |
|  |                    | ed their weapons.                                |                |           |      | BDE ts            |
| 16   | 0835               | C: All unit's White Eyes have closed into NL.    |                |           |      | BDE FSC M ts      |
| 17   | 0840               | A: taking sniper rds from the N 827704.          |                |           |      | BDE FSC S3 ts     |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |                    |  |                |           |      | Signature         |

| Organization of Installation                         |            | Location            |  | Period Covered |      |                   |      |
|--|------------|---------------------|--|----------------|------|-------------------|------|
|  |            | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM |  | From           |      | To                |      |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |            | 864766              |  | HOOR           | DATE | HOOR              | DATE |
| Item   |            | Time                |  | 28 Sep 68      |      | 28 Sep 68         |      |
| No.  | In         | Out                 | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.                  |                |      | Action Taken, Inl |      |
| 18   | 0850       |                     | A: has movement around perimeter. Will fire        |                |      | S2 S3             |      |
|  |            |                     | D-T on S and SE side.                              |                |      | BNCO BDE FSC      | ts   |
| 19   | 0907       |                     | A: 84/92 and 81 are departing 81NL to check out    |                |      |                   |      |
|  |            |                     | bunker complex.                                    |                |      | BDE FSC M         | ts   |
| 20   | 0955       |                     | A: 81 and 84/92 pres loc 832704.                   |                |      | BDE FSC M         | ts   |
| 21   | 1025       |                     | TF CO: as soon as elements are settled, it would   |                |      |                   |      |
|  |            |                     | be a good idea to get some rest. Reply: Agree,     |                |      |                   |      |
|  |            |                     | 82, 83, 103 & 84/93 now resting.                   |                |      | TE                | jh   |
| 22   | late entry | 1015                | Trains: Need personnel to go back to BMT who can   |                |      |                   |      |
|  |            |                     | identify KHA of 81 & 84 elements contact yester-   |                |      |                   |      |
|  |            |                     | day. Will extract these witnesses this afternoon   |                |      |                   |      |
|  |            |                     | or tomorrow.                                       |                |      | BNCO A D          | jh   |
| 23   | 1045       |                     | A: 81, CP is entering bunker complex. The leade    |                |      |                   |      |
|  |            |                     | element has already entered complex; neg results   |                |      |                   |      |
|  |            |                     | thus far.  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | jh   |
| 24   | 1050       |                     | A: 81 reports he has entered area of 84's con-     |                |      |                   |      |
|  |            |                     | tact yesterday and has fd 1 enemy KIA in a bunker. |                |      | BDE FSC S2        | jh   |
| 25   | 1053       |                     | A: 81 reports finding 2 more enemy KIA in area     |                |      |                   |      |
|  |            |                     | of 84 contact yesterday.                           |                |      | BDE FSC M S3      | jh   |
| 26   | 1108       |                     | A: fd equipment that is smashed, 1 magazine for    |                |      |                   |      |
|  |            |                     | AK-47. Will be moving north up high ground to-     |                |      |                   |      |
|  |            |                     | ward NL.   |                |      | BDE FSC M S2      | jh   |
| 27   | 1110       |                     | Sighter 26: Will be leaving station now. Sighter   |                |      |                   |      |
|  |            |                     | 25 will check in our Cmd A push.                   |                |      | S-3               | jh   |
| 28   | 1111       |                     | A: along with smashed equipment; they fd 1 AK47    |                |      |                   |      |
|  |            |                     | and a few magazines.                               |                |      | S2                | jh   |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |            |                     |  |                |      | Signature         |      |

| Organization of Installation                         |                 | Location  |  | Period Covered |        |                   |        |
|--|-----------------|---|--|----------------|--------|-------------------|--------|
|  |                 | LZ Saber  |  | From           |        | To                |        |
|  |                 | VIETNAM   |  | HOOR           | DATE   | HOOR              | DATE   |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |                 | 864766  |  | 28             | Sep 68 | 28                | Sep 68 |
| Item   | Time            | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |  |                |        | Action Taken, Inl |        |
| No.  | In Out          |   |  |                |        |                   |        |
| 29   | 1120            | A: 81 will have a couple of men check the dead bodies for papers. 1 had Chi-com grenade with pin pulled on him.   |  |                |        | BDE FSC S2        | jh     |
| 30   | 1125            | A: 81 reports finding one more enemy KIA. Total of 4 enemy KIA's.   |  |                |        | BDE S2            | jh     |
| 31   | 1125            | B: LOP's will be in same general loc as last night except for LOP-24 who is presently located at 795724.  |  |                |        | BDE FSC M         | jh     |
| 32   | 1145            | B: Local LP's have closed.  |  |                |        | FSC M             | jh     |
| 33   | 1100 late entry | 4/45 ARVNS to TF: Two police had contact with 5 VC at 865779. Two friendly wounded, neg knowledge as to enemy casualties.   |  |                |        | S2                | jh     |
| 34   | 1120 late entry | A: In search of bunker complex at 833703, fd total of 4 enemy KIA. 81 says bunkers were built by an engineering element. All holes were in "L" shape and very deep, some with overhead cover. Fd many magazines and some weapons. Will be further read-out as to number of bunkers and kind of weapons. |  |                |        | BDE FSC S2        | jh     |
| 35   | 1210            | Sighter 25: will be working for us. Has checked in with Bn S3.  |  |                |        | S3                | jh     |
| 36   | 1245            | A: 81 & 84/92 have closed back into last night 81 NL 827704.  |  |                |        | BDE FSC M         | jh     |
| 37   | 1320            | Sighter 25: will be South of Duc Lap runway if he should be needed, contact TF Bright.  |  |                |        | S3                | jh     |
| 38   | 1323            | A: 81/91, 92 & CP have departed contact area  |  |                |        | Cont'd            |        |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |                 |   |  |                |        | Signature         |        |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| Organization of Installation                         |        | Location  | Period Covered |      |        |                   |
|--|--------|---|----------------|------|--------|-------------------|
|  |        |   | From           |      | To     |                   |
|  |        |   | Hour           | Date | Hour   | Date              |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |        | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM<br>864766                         | 28 Sep         | 68   | 28 Sep | 68                |
| Item   | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.                     |                |      |        | Action Taken, Inl |
| No.  | In Out |   |                |      |        |                   |
|  |        | Cont'd: for location 827704. 81/93 and 84/92          |                |      |        |                   |
|  |        | will remain in contact area until old NL is se-       |                |      |        |                   |
|  |        | cured. Then will move equipment to old NL.            |                |      |        | BDE FSC M jh      |
| 39   | 1248   | TF: Request readout on how many individuals,          |                |      |        |                   |
|  |        | friendly were injured by gunships during contact      |                |      |        |                   |
|  |        | on 27 Sep 68.   |                |      |        | BNCO S3 jb        |
| 40   | 1355   | A: 91, 92 & CP have closed into old night loc         |                |      |        |                   |
|  |        | 825703. Element is checking for booby traps,          |                |      |        |                   |
|  |        | etc at this time.                                     |                |      |        | BDE FSC M jb      |
| 41   | 1405   | TF: Were the gunships requested to aid in con-        |                |      |        |                   |
|  |        | tact 27 Sep 68? A) Yes, by BNCO. Q) Were the          |                |      |        |                   |
|  |        | soldiers in an open area or wooded area? A)           |                |      |        |                   |
|  |        | Soldiers were in a heavily wooded area. Q)            |                |      |        |                   |
|  |        | Could the incident have been prevented? A)            |                |      |        |                   |
|  |        | Friendly elements marked their positions with         |                |      |        |                   |
|  |        | smoke and the gunships made several passes over       |                |      |        |                   |
|  |        | the area of contact. One of the gunships ex-          |                |      |        |                   |
|  |        | pended his ammo too soon. Couldn't say if the         |                |      |        |                   |
|  |        | incident could have been prevented.                   |                |      |        |                   |
| 42   | 1425   | A: Spotted one NVA, chased him to an area 150         |                |      |        |                   |
|  |        | meters NE of A Co loc. NVA was wounded before         |                |      |        |                   |
|  |        | his capture; vic 826705.                              |                |      |        | BDE S3 S2 jb      |
| 43   | 1450   | A: POW was wounded 5 times before captured.           |                |      |        |                   |
|  |        | POW will be taken to LZ Mace.                         |                |      |        | BDE S2 S3 jb      |
| 44   | 1500   | A: Fd in vic 833703, 50 bunkers. 20 bunkers           |                |      |        |                   |
|  |        | had 3 to 4 feet of overhead cover. All bunkers Cont'd |                |      |        |                   |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |        |   |                |      |        | Signature         |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages

5

7

| Organization of Installation | Location                      | Period Covered |           |      |           |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
|                              |                               | From           | To        | From | To        |
|                              |                               | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf          | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM<br>864766 |                | 28 Sep 68 |      | 28 Sep 68 |

| Item   | Time       | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |   |  |  | Action Taken, Inl |                   |
|--|------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| No.  | In         | Out                               |   |  |  |                   |                   |
| 44   | 1500       |                                   | Cont'd: are new, some not completely constructed. Bunkers are 7 to 10 feet long and in a wide perimeter layout. Further readout, on weapons and materials fd follows.   |  |  |                   | BDE S2 S3<br>jb   |
| 45   | 1600       |                                   | A: All LOPs have departed for night loc.  |  |  |                   | BDE FSC M<br>jb   |
| 46   | 1615       |                                   | Bn CO: Due to extremely bad weather conditions maneuvering of D Co is proving difficult. However the Rcn element will be placed as a screening force.   |  |  |                   | TF CO<br>jb       |
| 48   | late entry | 0910                              | A: At loc 827704 element reports 2 NVA KIA from the action this morning when Co A received sniper fire.   |  |  |                   | BNCO BDE S3<br>jb |
| 49   | 1625       |                                   | Recon: tentative nite loc for White Eyes 1) 822713, 2) 815705, 3) 808705.   |  |  |                   | BDE FSC M<br>jb   |
| 50   | 1710       |                                   | A: 93 closed NL 825703.   |  |  |                   | BDE FSC M<br>jb   |
| 51   | 1715       |                                   | D: 4/503 - SRP 12 at YU878797 spotted approx. 15 NVA taking a break. They were preparing to move from east to west. Only the lead man was observed as having a weapon. The NVA were wearing grey uniforms. Artillery employed, neg results. |  |  |                   | BNCO S3<br>jb     |
| 52   | 1720       |                                   | D: 91, 92 & CP have closed into previous NL 815709.   |  |  |                   | BDE FSC M<br>jb   |
| 53   | 1725       |                                   | Units: DPS: A 8/83, B 6/111, C 4/110, D 6/83, Rcn 1/23, 4.2 1/29.   |  |  |                   | M<br>ts           |
| 54   | 1926       |                                   | A: White Eyes NL 11 822706, 13 822709, 15 823-  |  |  |                   | BDE FSC M<br>ts   |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |            |                                   | Signature   |  |  |                   |                   |

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 6 Date: 28 Sep 68

| Organization of Installation                         |                 | Location   |     | Period Covered |           |                   |      |          |
|--|-----------------|--|-----|----------------|-----------|-------------------|------|----------|
|  |                 | LZ Saber   |     | From           |           | To                |      |          |
|  |                 | VIETNAM  |     | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR              | DATE |          |
| 52/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |                 | 864766   |     | 28 Sep 68      | 28 Sep 68 |                   |      |          |
| Item   | Time            | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |     |                |           | Action Taken, Inl |      |          |
| No.  | In Out          |  |     |                |           |                   |      |          |
| 54   | 1926            | Cont'd: 706, 17 at 825703.   |     |                |           | BDE FSC M         | ts   |          |
| 55   | 1925 late entry | B: White Eyes NL 20 at 800736, 22 at 801730, 24 at 795724, 26 at 799718. |     |                |           | BDE FSC M         | ts   |          |
| 56   | 1931            | C: White Eyes NL 30 at 808724, 32 at 812713, 34 at 817720, 36 at 820720. |     |                |           | BDE FSC M         | ts   |          |
| 57   | 1935            | B: LPs 20X to North, 30X to South; both at 50 meters.                    |     |                |           | BDE FSC M         | ts   |          |
| 58   | 1935            | C: LPs 36A to West, 20 to East; both out 50m.                            |     |                |           | BDE FSC M         | ts   |          |
| 59   | 1935            | D: LPs 93A to South, 91A to East, 92A to west. All out 200 meters.       |     |                |           | BDE FSC M         | ts   |          |
| 60   | 2000            | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.  |     |                |           | BDE               | ts   |          |
| 61   | 2100            | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.  |     |                |           | BDE               | ts   |          |
| 62   | 2200            | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.  |     |                |           | BDE               | ts   |          |
| 63   | 2300            | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.  |     |                |           | BDE               | jh   |          |
| 64   | 2400            | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.  |     |                |           | BDE               | jh   |          |
| 65   | 2400            | Journal Closed   |     |                |           |                   | jh   |          |
|  |                 | S-2 Wrap Up  |     |                |           |                   |      |          |
|  |                 | EN/KIA 2, US/KHA 0, Wpns Cap 0   |     |                |           |                   |      |          |
|  |                 | S-2 Casualty Report  |     |                |           |                   |      |          |
|  |                 | ENEMY  | KIA | WIA            | PW        | CD                | VCS  | HQ CHANH |
|  |                 | TODAY  | 2   | 0              | 1         | 0                 | 0    | 0        |
|  |                 | CUMULATIVE   | 140 | 0              | 23        | 4                 | 33   | 13       |
|  |                 | FRIENDLY   | KHA | WHA            | DOW       | MIA               | NBI  | NBD      |
|  |                 | TODAY  | 0   | 0              | 0         | 0                 | 0    | 0        |
|  |                 | CUMULATIVE   | 20  | 67             | 1         | 0                 | 10   | 2        |
| Change on 27 Sep - 81 element has 38 enemy KIA       |                 |  |     |                |           | Cont'd            |      |          |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |                 |  |     |                |           | Signature         |      |          |

1

Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty  
WILLIAM R. WHITLEY JR, MAJOR, Infantry, S3



| Organization of Installation                         |                    | Location                          | Period Covered   |           |      |              |           |    |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-----------|------|--------------|-----------|----|
|  |                    | 14 SABER<br>VIETNAM               | From   | To        |      |              |           |    |
|  |                    | 864766                            | Hour   | DATE      | Hour | DATE         |           |    |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |                    |                                   |  | 29 Sep 68 |      | 29 Sep       |           |    |
| Item   | Time               | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |  |           |      | Action Taken | Ini       |    |
| No.  | In                 | Out                               |  |           |      |              |           |    |
| 1  | 0001               |                                   | Journal Opened   |           |      |              | jh        |    |
| 2  | 0100               |                                   | Sitrep: No change. Commo w/all.  |           |      |              | Bde       | jh |
| 3  | 0200               |                                   | SITREP: No Change, commo w/all.  |           |      |              | BDE       | jh |
| 4  | 0300               |                                   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.  |           |      |              | BDE       | jb |
| 5  | 0350               |                                   | Rcn: 51 White Eyes reports hearing movement of 20 persons approx. 50 meters from his position.                                     |           |      |              |           |    |
|  |                    |                                   | Artillery has been notified & is standing by.  |           |      |              | BDE S3 DO | jb |
| 6  | 0400               |                                   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.  |           |      |              | BDE       | jb |
| 7  | 0500               |                                   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.  |           |      |              | BDE       | jb |
| 8  | late<br>0442 entry |                                   | A: reports movement of the Northern end of perimeter. A metallic sounding noise was heard. Illumination was employed; neg results. |           |      |              | BDE S3 DO | jb |
| 9  | 0520               |                                   | A: Movement has ceased. Company was at 100% alert, have returned to normal alert status.   |           |      |              | DO        | jb |
| 10   | 0530               |                                   | All units at 100% alert at this time.  |           |      |              | BDE       | jb |
| 11   | 0600               |                                   | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.  |           |      |              | BDE       | jb |
| 12   | 0725               |                                   | Units: All pills taken and all weapons cleared.  |           |      |              | BDE       | ts |
| 13   | 0700               |                                   | Units: All LP's have closed.   |           |      |              | FSC M     | ts |
| 14   | 0755               |                                   | B: White Eyes 24 has closed into 82 NL.  |           |      |              | BDE FSC M | ts |
| 15   | 0810               |                                   | Units: Weapons captured in contact of 27 Sept.   |           |      |              |           |    |
|  |                    |                                   | 84 have following: AK 47 11063756, AK 47 1006  |           |      |              |           |    |
|  |                    |                                   | 0383, 1 Light Machine gun 225505, 1 SKS 10111818.  |           |      |              |           |    |
|  |                    |                                   | 81 has following AK 47 40698, AK 47 146143,  |           |      |              |           |    |
|  |                    |                                   | AK 47 40698, AK 47 51500. Co D 2/35: AK 47's   |           |      |              |           |    |
|  |                    |                                   | 11055079, 11051980   |           |      |              | BDE S2    | ts |
| 16   | late<br>0755 entry |                                   | C: 91, 93 and CP have departed on patrol.  |           |      |              | BDE FSC M | ts |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |                    |                                   | Signature  |           |      |              |           |    |

| Organization of Installation                         |      | Location                          | Period Covered                                  |           |      |                   |              |
|--|------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------|------|-------------------|--------------|
|  |      |                                   | From  |           | To   |                   |              |
|  |      |                                   | HOOR  | DATE      | HOOR | DATE              |              |
| 52/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |      | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM<br>864766     |   | 29 Sep 68 |      | 29 Sep 68         |              |
| Item   | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |   |           |      | Action Taken, Inl |              |
| No.  | In   | Out                               |   |           |      |                   |              |
| 17   | 0835 |                                   | D: 93 has departed on patrol                    |           |      |                   | BDE FSC M ts |
| 18   | 0835 |                                   | C: 91, 92 and CP pres loc 802713                |           |      |                   | BDE FSC M ts |
| 19   | 0855 |                                   | B: White Eyes 26 has closed into 82 NL.         |           |      |                   | BDE FSC M ts |
| 20   | 0910 |                                   | TF Bright S3 Ass't: Each Bn will have one bird. |           |      |                   |              |
|  |      |                                   | Should arrive 0945 to 1000. Be prepared to have |           |      |                   |              |
|  |      |                                   | bird pulled at anytime today. Be sure to get    |           |      |                   |              |
|  |      |                                   | maximum use for resupply.                       |           |      |                   | Bn S3 ts     |
| 21   | 0915 |                                   | FAC: Sighter 25's fighter took some small arms  |           |      |                   |              |
|  |      |                                   | fire where the air strikes was brought in (783  |           |      |                   |              |
|  |      |                                   | 685) will bring in fighter for another run.     |           |      |                   | BDE S3 ts    |
| 22   | 0925 |                                   | D: 93 pres loc 807705.                          |           |      |                   | BDE FSC M ts |
| 23   | 0926 |                                   | Rcn: White Eyes 52 and 53 have closed into NL.  |           |      |                   | BDE FSC M ts |
| 24   | 0937 |                                   | Rcn: White Eyes 51 has closed into NL.          |           |      |                   | BDE FSC M ts |
| 25   | 0950 |                                   | Rcn: Further readout of movement detected, by   |           |      |                   |              |
|  |      |                                   | whiteeyes 51 at vic 822713. Heard and observed  |           |      |                   |              |
|  |      |                                   | movement from 2400 hrs 0430 hrs. In 103 opin-   |           |      |                   |              |
|  |      |                                   | ion, it had to be a large enemy element moving  |           |      |                   |              |
|  |      |                                   | in close columns. Movement was believed to be   |           |      |                   |              |
|  |      |                                   | headed south-east.                              |           |      |                   | BDE S2 S3 ts |
| 26   | 1005 |                                   | C: 91, 93 & CP pres loc 800692.                 |           |      |                   | BDE FSC M da |
| 27   | 1007 |                                   | D: 93 pres loc 810702.                          |           |      |                   | BDE FSC M da |
| 28   | 1010 |                                   | A: White Eye 17 reported smelling dead bodies   |           |      |                   |              |
|  |      |                                   | around area. 91 element will move to help check |           |      |                   |              |
|  |      |                                   | out that area. White Eye 17 pres loc 827701,    |           |      |                   |              |
|  |      |                                   | 91 pres loc 827702.                             |           |      |                   | BDE FSC M da |
| 29   | 1023 |                                   | Sighter 23: will replace sighter 25, will be    |           |      |                   | Cont'd       |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |      |                                   | Signature                                       |           |      |                   |              |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

3

8

| Organization of Installation                         |        | Location  | Period Covered |      |                   |      |
|--|--------|---|----------------|------|-------------------|------|
|  |        |   | From           | To   |                   |      |
|  |        |   | HOUR           | DATE | HOUR              | DATE |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |        | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM<br>864766   | 29 Sep 68      |      | 29 Sep 68         |      |
| Item   | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |                |      | Action Taken, Inl |      |
| No.  | In Out |   |                |      |                   |      |
| 29   | 1023   | Cont'd: putting in AS at YU783685.  |                |      | BNCO S3           | da   |
| 30   | 1042   | A: 91 at last loc think they have small element of enemy in area. Will proceed to check out area.   |                |      | BDE S2 S3         | da   |
| 31   | 1045   | Sighter 23: will put in AS now, on grid 783685. Will be going in from South to North and breaking West.                                     |                |      | S3                | da   |
| 32   | 1048   | B: 93 pres loc 797730.  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | da   |
| 33   | 1049   | D: White Eye 41, 43, 45 & 47 departed perimeter   |                |      | BDE FSC M         | da   |
| 34   | 1055   | A: 91 at 827702 fd area where enemy had slept last night, heard movement, and will recon by fire. Will keep informed on any further results |                |      | BDE S2 S3         | da   |
| 35   | 1110   | C: CP, 91 & 93 pres loc 800692.   |                |      | BDE FSC M         | da   |
| 36   | 1110   | A: 91 has finished reconing by fire and checking out area. Neg results.   |                |      | BDE FSC M         | da   |
| 37   | 1113   | D: 93 pres loc 814705.  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | da   |
| 38   | 1137   | B: 93 pres loc 800736, have reached western most point and working back to East. Have fd a lot of bomb craters, but nothing further.        |                |      | BDE FSC M         | da   |
| 39   | 1145   | C: 91, 93 & CP departing last given loc 800692 and will be sweeping to the East.  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | da   |
| 40   | 1152   | Rcn: Departed NL 1055 hrs; pres loc 805706.   |                |      | BDE FSC M         | da   |
| 41   | 1202   | A: 91 pres loc 830704 still reconing area with neg results thus far.  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | da   |
| 42   | 1215   | D: 93 pres loc 817707; 93.5 816705.   |                |      | BDE FSC M         | da   |
| 43   | 1220   | Sighter 22: Will be putting in an AS at 782685.   |                |      | Cont'd            |      |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |        |   |                |      | Signature         |      |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages

| Organization of Installation                         |        | Location   | Period Covered |           |      |                 |
|--|--------|--|----------------|-----------|------|-----------------|
|  |        | IZ Saber<br>VIETNAM  | From           |           | To   |                 |
| 52/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |        | 864766   | Hour           | Date      | Hour | Date            |
|  |        |  |                | 29 Sep 68 |      | 29 Sep 68       |
| Item   | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |                |           |      | Action Taken In |
| No.  | In Out |  |                |           |      |                 |
| 43   | 1220   | Cont'd: Bn S3 has coordinated with him as to nearest friendlies.   |                |           |      | BDE FSCM da     |
| 44   | 1243   | Rcn: Pres loc 803707.  |                |           |      | BDE FSC M da    |
| 45   | 1246   | D: White Eye 42, 46 & 48 are in position; 44 is with 42 until Co A clears his designated area, and then will move into position.         |                |           |      | BDE FSC M da    |
| 46   | 1303   | C: 91 (-) pres loc 805697, 93(-) 807692 & CP at 807695,  |                |           |      | BDE FSC M da    |
| 47   | 1305   | Sighter 22: will be putting in AS at 827684 instead of 833684.   |                |           |      | BNCO da         |
| 48   | 1310   | D: White Eye loc 42 & 44 805703, 46 at 814704, 48 at 833712.   |                |           |      | BDE FSC M da    |
| 49   | 1316   | A: 91 pres loc 828702.   |                |           |      | BDE FSC M da    |
| 50   | 1325   | D: request a couple of axes or chain saws to enlarge IZ. Birds can make it in now, but it is a tight fit.                                |                |           |      | Commo da        |
| 51   | 1333   | B: 93 has divided into White Eyes which are as follows: 21 at 800736, 25 at 795724, 27 at 797717, 23 ** has not reached location as yet. |                |           |      | BDE FSC M da    |
| 52   | 1335   | FAC: Sighter 24 will be taking over for 22. Strike by Sighter 22 was put into grid 831685.   |                |           |      | BNCO da         |
| 53   | 1358   | FAC: Sighter 24 will be leaving our freq. Will still be in area and can be reached on 33.00.   |                |           |      | BDE BNCO da     |
| 54   | 1401   | D: 93 has closed into nite loc.  |                |           |      | BDE FSC M jb    |
| 55   | 1420   | Rcn: pres loc 795701.  |                |           |      | BDE FSC M jb    |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |        |  |                |           |      | Signature       |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| Organization of Installation                         |                 | Location  | Period Covered |           |      |              |
|--|-----------------|---|----------------|-----------|------|--------------|
|  |                 | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM<br>864766                   | From           |           | To   |              |
|  |                 |   | Hour           | Date      | Hour | Date         |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |                 |   |                | 29 Sep 68 |      | 29 Sep 68    |
| Item   | Time            | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.               |                |           |      | Action Taken |
| No.  | In Out          |   |                |           |      | Inl          |
| 56   | 1422            | A: 91 element has closed into NL.               |                |           |      | BDE FSC M jb |
| 57   | 1427            | Sighter 24 FAC: request clearance of target     |                |           |      |              |
|  |                 | 782685. Target was cleared by Bn S3.            |                |           |      | Bn S3 jb     |
| 58   | late 1304 entry | TF S3: Reference to patrol going to check small |                |           |      |              |
|  |                 | of dead flesh - direct patrol to return to area |                |           |      |              |
|  |                 | of departure.                                   |                |           |      | S3 jb        |
| 59   | 1440            | B: 23 White Eyes pres loc 811731.               |                |           |      | BDE FSC M jb |
| 60   | late 1250 entry | Bde S2: concerning documents that were captured |                |           |      |              |
|  |                 | in action on 28 Sept 68. Would like to know     |                |           |      |              |
|  |                 | if you can get them to Task Force Bright today. |                |           |      |              |
|  |                 | Reply: Documents will be sent to Bde S2 today.  |                |           |      | BDE S2 jb    |
| 61   | 1454            | C: 91(-) 804696; CP, 91 & 93 806700, 93 803     |                |           |      |              |
|  |                 | 691 pres loc.                                   |                |           |      | BDE FSC M jb |
| 62   | 1505            | D: 48 822713, 46 813704, 42 804704, 44 804      |                |           |      |              |
|  |                 | 696.  |                |           |      | BDE FSC M jb |
| 63   | 1515            | FAC: at YU785680 CPU 24 pack did not employ     |                |           |      |              |
|  |                 | before striking the ground. Inform troops to    |                |           |      |              |
|  |                 | use extreme caution in this area. At YU783684   |                |           |      |              |
|  |                 | CPU 24 was used for second AS.                  |                |           |      |              |
| 64   | 1515            | A: White Eye loc 21 832707, 23 at 828703, 25    |                |           |      |              |
|  |                 | 824706, 27 at 822700.                           |                |           |      | BDE FSC M jb |
| 65   | 1545            | C: 93(-) loc 800691; CP & 91 at 804698          |                |           |      | BDE FSC M jb |
| 66   | 1545            | A: Fd a cigarette lighter with 641 engraved     |                |           |      |              |
|  |                 | on it. Fd on POW captured 28 Sep                |                |           |      | BDE S2 jb    |
| 67   | 1545            | C: Reports White Eye 44 having radio difficul-  |                |           |      |              |
|  |                 | ties. The 44 will close into 42 loc vic 805703  |                |           |      | BDE FSC M jb |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |                 |   | Signature      |           |      |              |

| Organization of Installation                         |         | Location   | Period Covered |      |                   |      |
|--|---------|--|----------------|------|-------------------|------|
|  |         | 1Z Saber<br>VIETNAM  | From<br>HOUR   | DATE | To<br>HOUR        | DATE |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |         | 864766   | 29 Sep 68      |      | 29 Sep 68         |      |
| Item No.   | Time    | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |                |      | Action Taken, Inl |      |
| 68   | 1555    | Special Forces: Intel sources report that SFC will be assaulted within the next couple of days. Intel came from same source, prediction first large assault on the SF camp.                  |                |      | TF Bn S2          | jb   |
| 69   | 1600    | FAC: reports three dominate trails from vic 782697 and ending vic 788684. At vic 788684 camp fire sights and freshly cut bamboo were spotted. Believe that bamboo may be used as camouflage. |                |      | BDE FSC M         | jb   |
| 70   | 1635    | Sighter 26, FAC replacing Sighter 24.  |                |      |                   | jb   |
| 71   | 1635    | C: 91, 93 & CP pres. loc 804700  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | jb   |
| 72   | 1640    | D: Neg commo with White Eyes 42. Illumination being employed.  |                |      | BNCO              | jb   |
| 73   | 1700    | C: 91, 93 & CP pres. loc 804720.   |                |      | BDE FSC M         | jb   |
| 74   | 1715    | Rcn: 794702 pres. loc.   |                |      | BDE FSC M         | jb   |
| 75   | 1720    | D: 42 & 44 White Eyes will remain together tonight due to radio difficulties.  |                |      | FSC M             | jb   |
| 76   | 1732    | C: CP, 91, 93 have closed into NL 808722   |                |      | BDE FSC M         | lp   |
| 77   | 1750    | Units: A 6/83, B 5/107, C 4/115, D 6/79, Rcn 1/22, 4.2 1/30; C includes 101 element.   |                |      | M                 | lp   |
| 78   | 78 1750 | C: Fd 3 ARVN bodies approx 3 weeks old vic 809724 volcano area. They are believed to be the ones reported missing from 1/44.   |                |      | BNCO BDE S2       | lp   |
| 79   | 1855    | Bde S-3: FAC will be on station at 0700 30 Sep 68. Will have 5 fighters with him.  |                |      | BN S3             | lp   |
| 80   | 1829    | B: 21 800736, 23 at 801731, 25 at 795724, 27   |                |      | Cont'd            |      |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |         |  |                |      | Signature         |      |

| Organization of Installation                         |                 | Location  | Period Covered |        |                   |        |
|--|-----------------|---|----------------|--------|-------------------|--------|
|  |                 | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM   | From           | To     |                   |        |
| 52/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |                 | 864766  | HOUR           | DATE   | HOUR              | DATE   |
|  |                 |   | 29             | Sep 68 | 29                | Sep 68 |
| Item No.   | Time            | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |                |        | Action Taken, Inl |        |
| 80   | 1829            | 797717 NL's   |                |        | BDE FSC M         | lp     |
| 81   | 1830            | Rcn: NL 795702  |                |        | BDE FSC M         | lp     |
| 82   | 1831            | D: 42 & 44 at 805703, 46 at 814704, 48 at 823   |                |        |                   |        |
|  |                 | 712 NL's  |                |        | BDE FSC M         | lp     |
| 83   | 1925            | A: 11 at 832707, 13 at 822700, 15 at 828703,  |                |        |                   |        |
|  |                 | 17 at 824706 NL's   |                |        | BDE FSC M         | lp     |
| 84   | 1927            | C: 30 at 810724, 32 at 811713, 36 at 821719   |                |        |                   |        |
|  |                 | NL's.   |                |        | BDE FSC M         | lp     |
| 85   | 2006            | Bde S3: Some birds have been complaining about the LZ at 84 loc. They request for safety reasons that the LZ be widened.  |                |        | Bn S3             | lp     |
| 86   | late 2000 entry | SITREP: No change, * commo w/all.   |                |        | BDE               | lp     |
| 87   | 2006            | Units: A 91 LP's SE, 92 SW; B 26X N, 16X S, C 36A NW, 20 E, D 91A SW, 93A S; All LP's are 100-200 meters from perimeter.  |                |        | M                 | lp     |
| 88   | 2100            | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |                |        | BDE               | lp     |
| 89   | 2130            | 4/503: 84 element reports movement of approx. 10 VC to their front. Individuals come from East heading South. VC were 120 meters from 84 loc. Artillery is being fired. |                |        | BNCO              | lp     |
| 90   | 2200            | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |                |        | BDE               | lp     |
| 91   | 2300            | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |                |        | BDE               | lp     |
| 92   | 2400            | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |                |        | BDE               | lp     |
| 93   | 2400            | Journal Closed  |                |        |                   | lp     |
|  |                 | S-2 Wrap Up   |                |        |                   |        |
|  |                 | Cont'd  |                |        |                   |        |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |                 |   |                |        | Signature         |        |





## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 30 No. of Pages 7

| Organization of Installation                         |      | Location  | Period Covered |            |              |                   |
|--|------|---|----------------|------------|--------------|-------------------|
|  |      | 12 Saber<br>VIETNAM   | From<br>HOUR   | To<br>DATE | From<br>HOUR | To<br>DATE        |
| 52/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |      | 864766  | 30 Sep 68      |            | 30 Sep 68    |                   |
| Item No.   | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |                |            |              | Action Taken, Inl |
| 1  | 0001 | Journal Opened  |                |            |              | lp                |
| 2  | 0100 | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |                |            |              | BDE lp            |
| 3  | 0200 | SITREP: No change, commo w/all.   |                |            |              | BDE lp            |
| 4  | 0300 | SITREP: No change, commo w/all except White Eye   |                |            |              |                   |
|  |      | 15.   |                |            |              | BDE da            |
| 5  | 0318 | B: Reports movement to the North West of their perimeter will be firing illumination.                     |                |            |              | BDE FSC DO da     |
| 6  | 0342 | A: reports neg movement since illumination was fired.   |                |            |              | BDE FSC M da      |
| 7  | 0400 | SITREP: No change, commo w/all except White Eye   |                |            |              |                   |
|  |      | 15, 44 & 48.  |                |            |              | BDE da            |
| 8  | 0407 | D: Established commo w/White Eye 44. Still neg. commo w/48.   |                |            |              | BDE DO da         |
| 9  | 0415 | B: re-established commo w/White Eye 15.   |                |            |              | BDE DO da         |
| 10   | 0500 | SITREP: No change, commo w/all except 74A.  |                |            |              | BDE da            |
| 11   | 0600 | SITREP: No change, commo w/all except 74A.  |                |            |              | BDE da            |
| 12   | 0645 | Request to have white eyes 42 & 44 close into D Co perimeter to have radios repaired; permission granted. |                |            |              | Bn S3 jb          |
| 13   | 0700 | B: All IP's have closed into NL. 91 has departed on sweep of perimeter.                                   |                |            |              | BDE FSC M jb      |
| 14   | 0730 | A: White Eyes 11 & 15 have closed into NL.  |                |            |              | BDE FSC M jb      |
| 15   | 0738 | Units: A, B, C, D, Rcn, T.2, HHC all have taken dapsone and cleared weapons.                              |                |            |              | BDE ll            |
| 16   | 0739 | B: 91 element has completed sweep of perimeter.   |                |            |              |                   |
|  |      | 92 has started on patrol assigned for today.  |                |            |              | BDEKSC M rc       |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |      |   | Signature      |            |              |                   |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 2 No. of Pages 7

| Organization of Installation                         |                    | Location  | Period Covered |      |                   |      |
|--|--------------------|---|----------------|------|-------------------|------|
|  |                    | IZ Saber<br>VIETNAM   | From           | To   |                   |      |
|  |                    |   | HOUR           | DATE | HOUR              | DATE |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |                    | 864766  | 30 Sep 68      |      | 30 Sep 68         |      |
| Item No.   | Time In Out        | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |                |      | Action Taken, Inl |      |
| 17   | 0740               | A: 91X & 92X LP's have closed NL.   |                |      | FSC M             | rc   |
| 18   | 0807               | A: White Eyes 13 & 17 have closed, all A White Eyes have closed perimeter at YU825703/  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | rc   |
| 19   | 0810               | D: 91A & 92A LP's have closed perimeter at YU 815709. 93A will be OP for day time.  |                |      | FSC M             | rc   |
| 20   | 0827               | TF S2: Get all documents and all weapons and any other S2 equipment that has to go to task force loc. ready, they will pick them up some time to-day.   |                |      | BDE FSC M         | rc   |
| 21   | 0828               | D: 91 element has departed on patrol assigned.  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | rc   |
| 22   | 0840               | Rcn: have departed last nights NL at YU795702.  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | rc   |
| 23   | 0845               | C: LP's have closed perimeter and White Eyes are in the same loc. as last night.  |                |      | FSC M             | ll   |
| 24   | 0855               | B: 92 element pres loc 797716.  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | ll   |
| 25   | 0910               | D: 91 pres loc 808706.  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | ll   |
| 26   | 0945               | B: 92 pres loc 794716.  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | ll   |
| 27   | 0950               | D: 91 element is to hold at White Eyes 42 loc. where he will be joined by recon.  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | ll   |
| 28   | late entry<br>0930 | Rcn: At loc YU793700. Fd a trail leading from South East to North West within last 24 hours, also found 1 rice bag, 1 broken M-16 stock, 3/ M-16 magazines. One body, Chinese, approx. 2 weeks old. 1 box with NVA cap with writing on it, documents, 1 AK47 magazine empty, 3 cooking pots and misc cooking items. |                |      | BDE FSC M S2      | ll   |
| 29   | 1013               | BNCO: To all units; Because of the enemies de-  |                |      | Cont'd            |      |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |                    |   |                |      | Signature         |      |

| Organization of Installation                         |                    | Location   | Period Covered |           |      |                    |
|--|--------------------|--|----------------|-----------|------|--------------------|
|  |                    | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM  | From           | To        |      |                    |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |                    | 864766   | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE               |
|  |                    |  | Y              | 30 Sep 68 |      | 30 Sep 68          |
| Item   | Time               | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |                |           |      | Action Taken, Incl |
| No.  | In Out             |  |                |           |      |                    |
| 29   | 1013               | Cont'd: monstated ability and intent to attack combat bases during daylight, all personnel remaining at these bases must be alert and prepared to fight at all times. When elements are operationg away from the unit base under your command, you must be sure your force remaining at the base has a designated officer commander and that he fully understands the critical necessity for continuous local security. Your men must likewise understand the requirement for tight securitya at forward combat bases. |                |           |      | Units<br>11        |
| 30   | 1030               | B: 92 pres loc 795722.   |                |           |      | BDE FSC M<br>ts    |
| 31   | 1100               | A: OP's loc. 93X to North, 92X to SW, 91X to SE. All 100 to 150 meters out.  |                |           |      | FSC M<br>ts        |
| 32   | late entry<br>1045 | B: 91 element pres loc 805204.   |                |           |      | BDE FSC M<br>ts    |
| 33   | late entry<br>1045 | D: 91 element pres loc 805704  |                |           |      | BDE FSC M<br>ts    |
| 34   | 1047               | B: 92 pres loc 793727.   |                |           |      | BDE FSC M<br>ts    |
| 35   | 1120               | Rcn: pres loc. 789698.   |                |           |      | BDE FSC M<br>ts    |
| 36   | 1125               | D: 91 element has joined with White Eyes 42 & 44. Good commo has been established at this time.  |                |           |      | BDE FSC M<br>ts    |
| 37   | 1140               | C: 93 element pres loc 801711.   |                |           |      | BDE FSC M<br>ts    |
| 38   | 1141               | B: 92 has closed into NL.  |                |           |      | BDE FSC M<br>ts    |
| 39   | 1204               | Rcn: pres loc 789698.  |                |           |      | BDE FSC M<br>ts    |
| 40   | 1145               | C: 91 pres loc 820724.   |                |           |      | BDE FSC M<br>ts    |
| 41   | 1204               | C: Receiving small arms fire from 83 old LZ at 798705.   |                |           |      | BDE FSC M<br>ts    |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |                    |  |                |           |      | Signature          |

| Organization of Installation                         |        | Location   | Period Covered |      |        |                   |
|--|--------|--|----------------|------|--------|-------------------|
|  |        | LZ Saber<br>VIETNAM                              | From           |      | To     |                   |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |        | 864766   | HOUR           | DATE | HOUR   | DATE              |
|  |        |  | 30 Sep         | 68   | 30 Sep | 68                |
| Item   | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.                |                |      |        | Action Taken, Inl |
| No.  | In Out |  |                |      |        |                   |
| 42   | 1205   | C: pres loc 798707.                              |                |      |        | BDE FSC M ts      |
| 43   | 1215   | Rcn: On order, 103 will be moving to point       |                |      |        |                   |
|  |        | 790704.  |                |      |        | BDE FSC M ts      |
| 44   | 1218   | C: 93 is receiving automatic small arms fire and |                |      |        |                   |
|  |        | B-40. Estimated size of enemy as Flat size.      |                |      |        | BDE FSC M ts      |
| 45   | 1220   | C: 93 is pulling back so Arty can be dropped on  |                |      |        |                   |
|  |        | contact area.                                    |                |      |        | BDE FSC M ts      |
| 46   | 1223   | D: 91 element linked up with White Eyes 42 and   |                |      |        |                   |
|  |        | 44 at 42 location. They are on stand-by to be    |                |      |        |                   |
|  |        | employed if needed to help 83.                   |                |      |        | BDE FSC M ts      |
| 47   | 1232   | Bn S2: Request for gunships; Reply - affirmative |                |      |        |                   |
|  |        | ETA 1245, call signs Chance White 29             |                |      |        | S3 CO ts          |
| 48   | 1247   | C: Gunships on station at 1245. Direction of     |                |      |        |                   |
|  |        | run by 2 gunships is N-S                         |                |      |        | CO ts             |
| 49   | 1301   | Bn S2: Request more gunships; ETA 1355 call      |                |      |        |                   |
|  |        | sign Chance White 29.                            |                |      |        | CO S3 ts          |
| 50   | 1313   | A: 91 element has departed NL.                   |                |      |        | BDE FSC M ts      |
| 51   | 1332   | D: White Eyes 42 & 44 have closed into 84 NL.    |                |      |        |                   |
|  |        | 91 element demanded at white eye 42 loc 805703.  |                |      |        | BDE FSCMM ts      |
| 52   | 1356   | C: gunships back on station.                     |                |      |        | CO S3 ts          |
| 53   | 1407   | D: LOP 42 & 44 have departed for their LOP loc.  |                |      |        | BDE FSC M ts      |
| 54   | 1433   | Bn S3: Will be extracting some injured from 83   |                |      |        |                   |
|  |        | element. Request medical help meet bird at TF    |                |      |        |                   |
|  |        | Aid Station.                                     |                |      |        | BDE Dustoff jh    |
| late   | entry  | BN CO: to D; will move platoon size element      |                |      |        |                   |
|  |        | down road to where contact by 83 was made, to    |                |      |        | Cont'd            |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |        |  | Signature      |      |        |                   |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| Organization of Installation                         |                 | Location  | Period Covered |        |      |                   |
|--|-----------------|---|----------------|--------|------|-------------------|
|  |                 | LZ Saber  | From           |        | To   |                   |
|  |                 | VIETNAM   | HOUR           | DATE   | HOUR | DATE              |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |                 | 864766  | 30             | Sep 68 | 30   | Sep 68            |
| Item   | Time            | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |                |        |      | Action Taken, Inl |
| No.  | In Out          |   |                |        |      |                   |
| 55   | 1420            | Cont'd: help with moving the wounded individuals.   |                |        |      |                   |
|  |                 | One platoon and CP from B will move in also.  |                |        |      | BDE FSC M jh      |
| 56   | late 1427 entry | C: LOP 35 had visual contact with one enemy at 817720. Believe platoon size element from movement heard. White Eye 35 moved to west and has closed NL. Movement was behind the LOP until they reached blue line. Will put arty into area. |                |        |      | BDE FSC M M jh    |
| 57   | 1435            | B: Dustoff complete.  |                |        |      | BDE jh            |
| 58   | 1435            | D: 84/91 will be up on 83's organic. Will have one man behind with radio to link up with LOP's 42 & 44, then will move in place. 84/91 will move in to assist 83.   |                |        |      | BDE FSC M jh      |
| 59   | 1442            | A: 81/91 out on recon, loc 827712.  |                |        |      | BDE FSC M jh      |
| 60   | 1508            | B: 91 & CP departing NL.  |                |        |      | BDE FSC M jh      |
| 61   | 1515            | B: 83/91 will join 82 element and proceed to contact area under control of 82.  |                |        |      | BDE FSC M jh      |
| 62   | 1520            | D: 84 says that he only has one radio at his CP location, so contact will have to be on 84 organic. 84/92 will be the contact at NL.  |                |        |      | S2 jh             |
| 63   | 1615            | A: 81/91 has closed perimeter.  |                |        |      | BDE FSC M jh      |
| 64   | 1620            | A: 92X & 93X OP's have closed perimeter.  |                |        |      | BDE FSC M jh      |
| 65   | 1630            | D: LOP NL's 42 at 805703, 44 at 805697, 46 at 823712; 46 closed back into perimeter.  |                |        |      | BDE FSC M jh      |
| 66   | 1648            | B: has linked up with the 83 element. 82/91 is policing up 83's wounded.  |                |        |      | BDE FSC M jh      |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |                 |   |                |        |      | Signature         |

| Organization of Installation                         |                 | Location  | Period Covered |      |                   |      |
|--|-----------------|---|----------------|------|-------------------|------|
|  |                 | 1Z Saber<br>VIETNAM   | From           |      | To                |      |
|  |                 | 864766  | HOUR           | DATE | HOUR              | DATE |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf                                  |                 |   | 30 Sep 68      |      | 30 Sep 68         |      |
| Item No.   | Time            | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |                |      | Action Taken, Inl |      |
| 67   | 1700            | D: 84/91 has linked up with 83 element.   |                |      | BDE FSC M         | jh   |
| 68   | 1705            | B: Dustoff complete.  |                |      |                   | jh   |
| 69   | 1710            | A: IOPs 11, 15, 17, 19 have departed perimeter.   |                |      | BDE FSC M         | jh   |
| 70   | 1739            | D: IOP 42 reports 2 or 3 small arms rds coming from their west approx. 350 meters vic 802703. |                |      | BDE S2            | jh   |
| 71   | 1830            | FAC: Sighter 25 says he has expended all his aircraft and is heading home.                    |                |      | Bn S3             | 11   |
| 72   | late 1755 entry | A: White Eye loc. 11 at 830707, 13 at 824701, 15 at 828703, 17 at 824705.                     |                |      | BDE FSC M         | 11   |
| 73   | 1815            | Rcn: pres loc 795701.   |                |      | BDE FSC M         | 11   |
| 74   | 1949            | D: LP's 93A to NE, 93B to SE.   |                |      | FSC M             | 11   |
| 75   | 1950            | D: White Eyes 42 at 806704, 44 at 805697. 48 at 823712.                                       |                |      | BDE FSC M         | 11   |
| 76   | 2013            | C: White Eye 37 825719.   |                |      | FSC               | 11   |
| 77   | 2015            | Spooky: 21 has reported on station.   |                |      | BDE               | 11   |
| 78   | 2051            | A: NL 827703; white Eye from 92 element.  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | 11   |
| 79   | 2110            | B: 82/91 & CP, 83/91, 92 & CP, 84/91 NL 798708.   |                |      | BDE FSC M         | 11   |
| 80   | late 2030 entry | B: White Eyes 21 at 800730, 23 at 801731, 25 at 795724, 27 at 799720.                         |                |      | BDE FSC M         | 11   |
| 81   | late 2100 entry | B: All white eyes remain the same except 27 at 799700.  |                |      | BDE FSC M         | 11   |
| 82   | 2352            | Units: 82/92 reports commo with white eye 21. 84/101 reports neg. commo with White Eyes 37.   |                |      | BDE FSC M         | 11   |
| 83   | 2400            | Journal Closed  |                |      |                   |      |
|  |                 | S-2 Wrap Up   |                |      |                   |      |
|  |                 | EN/KIA 9, US/ma 11, Wpns Cap 4  |                |      |                   |      |
| Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |                 |   |                |      | Signature         |      |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 7 No. of Pages 7

|                              |   |                |        |      |        |
|------------------------------|---|----------------|--------|------|--------|
| Organization of Installation | Location<br>IZ Saber<br>VIETNAM<br>864766 | Period Covered |        |      |        |
|                              |   | From           |        | To   |        |
|                              |   | HOOR           | DATE   | HOOR | DATE   |
| S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf          |   | 30             | Sep 68 | 30   | Sep 68 |

| Item | Time | No. | In | Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |  |  |  |  |  | Action Taken, Inl |
|------|------|-----|----|-----|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|-------------------|
|------|------|-----|----|-----|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|-------------------|

| ENEMY | KIA | WIA | PW | CD | VCS | HOI CHANH |
|-------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----------|
|-------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----------|

|       |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TODAY | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|

|            |     |   |    |   |    |    |
|------------|-----|---|----|---|----|----|
| CUMULATIVE | 149 | 0 | 23 | 4 | 33 | 13 |
|------------|-----|---|----|---|----|----|

| FRIENDLY | KHA | WHA | DOW | MIA | NBI | NBD |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

|       |    |    |   |   |   |   |
|-------|----|----|---|---|---|---|
| TODAY | 11 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|-------|----|----|---|---|---|---|

|            |    |    |   |   |    |   |
|------------|----|----|---|---|----|---|
| CUMULATIVE | 31 | 82 | 1 | 0 | 10 | 2 |
|------------|----|----|---|---|----|---|

SUMMARY: Bcn Plat fd a freshly used trail running Southeast to Northwest. Other equip. fd; 1 rice bag, 1 broken M-16 stock, 3/M16 magazines, one chinese body approx. 2 weeks old, 1 NVA cap, documents and 1 AK 47 mag.

Co C's 93 element came in contact with enemy using semi-automatic, automatic and B-40 wps fire. Size of element believed to be platoon. Elements of B and D went to help out. Artillery gunships and AS were used on enemy positions.

All other elements conducted local patrols and relocated IOP's in their AO's.

Typed Name, and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty  
WILLIAM R. WHITLEY JR, MAJOR, Infantry, S3

Signature

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE: 798725
2. REQUESTER: GB
3. NO. OF PATIENTS: LITTER 4 AMBULATORY \_\_\_\_\_
4. NATIONALITY: US ☒ VIETNAMESE \_\_\_\_\_ FOF \_\_\_\_\_
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: \_\_\_\_\_
6. CATEGORY: URGENT ☒ PRIORITY \_\_\_\_\_ ROUTINE \_\_\_\_\_
7. CONDITION OF PICKUP SITE: Good
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Good
9. WEATHER: Clear
10. MARKINGS (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.): Smoke
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 59.30 CALL SIGN: 82C
12. ARE THERE US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES ☒ NO \_\_\_\_\_
13. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Crystal Codes 64 - Duty NCO - JKR
14. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Dustoff Control Ban Me Thuet
15. ETA: 20-30 min. 1425. Requested 1345
16. COMPLETE BY: 1435 DB Dustoff 107
17. REMARKS: \_\_\_\_\_

JOURNAL BY: \_\_\_\_\_



1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE: YU 808722
2. REQUESTER: G B Mortar Platoon
3. NO. OF PATIENTS: LITTER \_\_\_\_\_ AMBULATORY 1
4. NATIONALITY: US ☒ VIETNAMESE \_\_\_\_\_ FOF \_\_\_\_\_
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: FUO - Temp of 106°
6. CATEGORY: URGENT ☒ PRIORITY \_\_\_\_\_ ROUTINE \_\_\_\_\_
7. CONDITION OF PICKUP SITE: Good
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Secure
9. WEATHER: Clear
10. MARKINGS (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.): \_\_\_\_\_
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 53.00 CALL SIGN: B 46
12. ARE THERE US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES ☒ NO \_\_\_\_\_
13. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Crystal Codes 64 - Duty NCO - JK
14. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Dustoff Control
15. ETA: \_\_\_\_\_
16. COMPLETE BY: 1705 DRB
17. REMARKS: \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_

Requested 1600  
DUST-OFF ~~107~~ 107

JOURNAL BY: \_\_\_\_\_